



RiverCruising.co.uk

THE RIVER CRUISE EXPERTS

FOR THE LATEST PRICES AND AVAILABILITY  
CALL OUR TEAM ON **0800 810 8262**

TO ORDER A COPY OF THIS BROCHURE  
EMAIL: **BROCHURES@RIVERCRUISING.CO.UK**

( BROCHURES SUBJECT TO STOCK )

# SCENIC°

## THE HIDDEN WONDERS OF EUROPE RIVER CRUISING



### 2024

[scenic.co.uk](https://scenic.co.uk)

Passau, Germany  
N 48° 34' E 13° 25'





# Welcome

*With Scenic, it's more than a 5-star river cruise.*

It's the most enjoyable and luxurious way to explore Europe's historic cities and towns, where everything is taken care of to the Nth Degree. After all, with Scenic the *difference is in the details*. Your Scenic Space-Ship and world-class crew are at the heart of your journey, ready to deliver ultra-luxury service and enriching experiences. With an extensive range of truly all-inclusive river cruises, plus city stays and land extensions, a Scenic river cruise through Europe really is in a class of its own.

*It's more than all-inclusive.* It's securing everything you need in one booking including your luxury suite, butler service, dining and premium beverages, Scenic Enrich and Scenic Freechoice experiences, Wi-Fi, transfers, tipping and more.

*It's more than a luxury floating hotel.* It's an innovative, purpose-built Scenic Space-Ship, designed to navigate Europe's waterways with your comfort in mind.

*It's more than guided city tours.* It's tailoring your touring to your passion points and pace, perhaps an active e-bike ride one day and a relaxed cooking class the next.

*It's more than delicious food and wine.* It's a bespoke epicurean celebration of the intriguing countries you're exploring.

*It's more than a place to lay your head.* It's an opulent suite with butler service, a mini-bar replenished daily, an all-weather Scenic Sun Lounge, pillow menu and a restful night's sleep on your queen-sized Scenic Slumber Bed.

*It's more than 5-star service.* It's a long-held legacy of thoughtfulness and attention to detail. From knowing your name, to whether you like tea or coffee with breakfast, and so much more.

*With Scenic, it's truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury in a class of its own.*

Now is the time to secure the best offer for your 2024 travel dates and your preferred suite. Popular suites and travel dates are already in high demand.



Janelle Maher  
Journey Designer  
Europe



Sepp Dendl  
VP Hotel Operations  
River



Jörg Lindner  
Culinary  
Director



Marin Dimow  
Corporate Cruise  
Director









## *Ultra-luxury river cruising* **The Scenic Difference**

*When you cruise the waterways of Europe with Scenic, the experience is in a class of its own.*

*Scenic river cruises are meticulously designed and offer immersive experiences, blending the captivating European countryside with our signature truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury philosophy.*

### *The Scenic Difference is in the details*

Innovative ship design, an expertly trained crew and an immersive journey. The difference is in the details with Scenic. You'll find it's more than personalised travel, it's putting you, our guest, at the heart of everything we do.





### *Exclusive and personalised*

All sightseeing, excursions and events are included. Enjoy a deep cultural immersion through Scenic Enrich events and personalise your days with Scenic Freechoice activities and excursions. There is something for every interest and pace.

### *Your wellbeing, your way*

Healthy living is important to many, even while travelling. Customise your comfort with your choice of healthy meals, stretching classes, salt therapy\* and e-bikes\*. Your health is our priority.



### *A venue and menu for every occasion*

Satisfy your inner gourmand with an impressive selection of dining options, from casual to fine dining. Scenic's truly all-inclusive philosophy means your choice of premium beverages^ – wine, beer, cocktails and spirits – are available all day and not just at mealtimes.

### *Cruise with confidence*

Scenic is proud of an award-winning reputation in travel for over 38 years. In 2024, we celebrate 15 years of our fleet of Scenic owned and operated state-of-the-art Space-Ships cruising Europe's waterways. Paired with a best-in-class crew, this has made us the number one choice for luxury river cruising in Europe year after year.

\*Not available on all ships. Wellness treatments are an additional cost.

^All beverages are included except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagnes and spirits. In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in line with these depictions. Please see pages 46-47 for more details.

A Scenic Dining, Portobellos

B Scenic Enrich, Trinity Chapel, Lyon, France



# Welcome to Scenic

Welcome	2	Suite Features	24
The Scenic Difference	4	Dining & Beverages	26
Highlights for 2024	8	Culinary Expertise	28
Truly All-Inclusive Ultra-Luxury	10	Wellness on the Rivers	30
2024 Europe River Cruising Offers	11	Scenic Enrich	32
Europe's Historic Waterways	12	Scenic Freechoice	34
River Cruise Collections	14	Travel Tailored to You	40
Scenic Space-Ships	16	Extend Your Journey Seamlessly	42
The Space-Ship Experience	18	Group Travel	44
Your Dedicated Team	20	Life on the Rivers	46
Scenic Suites	22		

## Europe River Cruises

<i>The Rhine, Main &amp; Upper Danube</i>				48
15 Day	Jewels of Europe	Amsterdam > Budapest	STC	50
21 Day	Jewels of Europe with Prague & Paris	Prague > Paris	PRCP/PACP	52
19 Day	Jewels of Europe with Ljubljana & Zagreb	Amsterdam > Zagreb	SGZA	54
10 Day	Danube in Depth <b>NEW</b>	Prague > Budapest	GHMB	56
8 Day	Gems of the Danube	Nuremberg > Budapest	MBU	58
8 Day	Iconic Danube <b>NEW</b>	Passau > Budapest	PABD	60
<i>The Rhine &amp; Moselle</i>				
8 Day	Windmills, Tulips & Belgian Delights	Amsterdam > Amsterdam	TUAA	64
15 Day	Romantic Rhine & Moselle	Basel > Amsterdam	AMBL	66
8 Day	Charming Castles & Vineyards of the Rhine & Moselle	Frankfurt > Basel	GSMB	68
8 Day	Rhine Highlights	Basel > Amsterdam	AMBS	70
<i>The Lower Danube</i>				
16 Day	Danube Delta Discovery	Vienna > Bucharest	VIBU	72
11 Day	Black Sea Explorer with Bucharest & Budapest	Budapest > Bucharest	BUBC	74
<i>Christmas &amp; New Year Cruises</i>				76
15 Day	Christmas Markets	Budapest > Amsterdam	CHMA	78
15 Day	Christmas & New Year	Amsterdam > Budapest	CHAA	80
11 Day	Danube Christmas Markets with Prague	Prague > Budapest	XPNB	84
8 Day	Rhine Christmas Markets	Basel > Amsterdam	XAMB	86

## France River Cruises

<i>The Seine, Saône &amp; Rhône and Bordeaux</i>				88
11 Day	Normandy & Gems of the Seine	Paris > Paris	SEI	90
8 Day	Highlights of Normandy & the Seine	Paris > Paris	SENE	92
11 Day	South of France	Lyon > Lyon	FRAC	94
8 Day	Idyllic Rhône	Marseille > Lyon	FCCL	96
11 Day	Beautiful Bordeaux	Bordeaux > Bordeaux	BOD	100
8 Day	Bordeaux Affair	Bordeaux > Bordeaux	BORD	102

## Portugal River Cruises

<i>Douro River</i>					104
<b>11 Day</b>	Unforgettable Douro	<b>Porto &gt; Porto</b>	DOUR		106
<b>8 Day</b>	Delightful Douro	<b>Porto &gt; Porto</b>	DOUS		108

## Scenic City Stays & Extensions

<i>Extend your Journey with Scenic</i>					112
Paris, Prague, Switzerland, Ljubljana & Zagreb, Highlights of Paris, Lisbon, Madrid, Transylvania and Turkey					114-119

## Ultimate Cruising

<i>River Cruise Combinations</i>					122
<b>21 Day</b>	Beautiful Bordeaux & Gems of the Seine	<b>Bordeaux &gt; Paris</b>	SEBO		124
<b>21 Day</b>	Gems of the Seine & South of France	<b>Paris &gt; Lyon</b>	SEFR		125
<b>21 Day</b>	Beautiful Bordeaux & Unforgettable Douro	<b>Bordeaux &gt; Porto</b>	BODO		126
<b>21 Day</b>	Gems of the Seine & Unforgettable Douro	<b>Paris &gt; Porto</b>	SEDO		127

## Egypt & Jordan

<i>Escorted Land Journeys &amp; Nile River Cruising</i>					128
<b>23 Day</b>	Contrasts of Egypt & Jordan	<b>Cairo &gt; Amman</b>	DMAJ		130
<b>14 Day</b>	Treasures of Egypt	<b>Cairo &gt; Cairo</b>	DMEE		130
<b>21 Day</b>	Essence of Egypt & Jordan	<b>(Giza) Cairo &gt; Amman</b>	DMEJ		131
<b>16 Day</b>	Egypt in Depth	<b>(Giza) Cairo &gt; Cairo</b>	DMGR		131

## Cruise & Land Journey Information

Scenic Club	134
Cherish the Planet	135
Enrich Your World with Scenic	136
Terms & Conditions	138
Scenic Space-Ship Deck Plans	142





## Europe River Cruising Highlights for 2024

*Explore Europe for longer, and at a leisurely pace, with more immersive experiences in 2024.*

*We've introduced two new meandering itineraries along the magical Danube River, while our Ultimate Cruising Combinations provide an extended river cruising experience in two or more regions, and a journey along France's Seine marks the significant anniversary of the D-Day landings in Normandy.*

Six reasons to  
choose the Danube  
in Depth itinerary

[CLICK HERE  
TO READ](#)

### *NEW Jewels of Europe Scenic Enrich event in 2024*

Attend a lavish dinner and classical concert where live music from Beethoven and Mozart will be played in the spectacular La Redoute Recital Hall, Bonn. Built by the last Elector of Cologne in 1792, over the centuries this beautiful hall has played host to many important dignitaries including Queen Elizabeth II, Princess Diana and US Presidents.

*See pages 50-51 for Jewels of Europe.*





## *Danube in Depth, 10 Days* **NEW**

Over 10 days, sail at a leisurely pace between Nuremberg and Budapest through Germany, Austria, Slovakia and Hungary – plus explore Český Krumlov in the Czech Republic during a Scenic Freechoice excursion. Take in the stunning views with five daytime sailings, plus more time onshore. This is perfect for guests who love the balance of immersive touring and time to relax. See pages 56-57 for details.

*Ask about adding an extension to either Prague or Ljubljana & Zagreb.*



B

## *Iconic Danube, 8 Days* **NEW**

This new eight-day cruise explores from Passau to Budapest and is the ideal slower-paced alternative to the popular Gems of the Danube river cruise. There are four exclusive departures in April 2024.

*Consider adding the Prague extension for a truly wondrous journey. See pages 60-61 for details.*

## *80th Anniversary of D-Day Landings*

2024 marks the 80th anniversary of the WWII D-Day landings in Normandy, France. Whilst special events will be limited to dignitaries, this will be a poignant year to visit these locations and learn more from Scenic's expert local guides during included Scenic Freechoice excursions.

*See pages 90-91 for details on the Normandy & Gems of the Seine river cruise.*

## *Ultimate Cruising Combinations*

Many of our most popular Europe river cruises can be seamlessly blended to create your Ultimate Cruise Combination. Journey from the North Sea to the Black Sea along the Rhine, Main and Danube; be immersed in the history of northern France along the Seine, before indulging in food and wine in the south of France or Bordeaux; or explore France and the treasures of Portugal's Douro Valley.

*See pages 122-127 for our most popular Ultimate Cruising Combinations.*

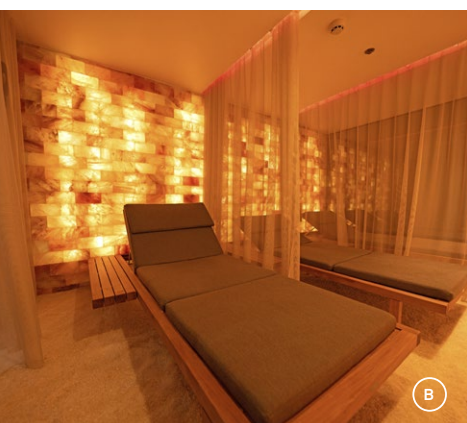
In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in line with these depictions. Please see pages 46-47 for more details.

A Scenic Freechoice to Český Krumlov, Czech Republic

B Scenic Ruby, Budapest



*Truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury means everything is included in the price you pay upfront; from champagne at breakfast, to butler service and exclusive Scenic Enrich events.*



## Truly All-Inclusive Ultra-Luxury

*It's more than just taking care of you. It's ensuring your entire river cruise is truly carefree. Everything below is included in the upfront cost of your cruise.*

- 5-Star Scenic Space-Ships with up to just 163 guests
- Your choice of a spacious Standard Suite or a Balcony Suite with an innovative Scenic Sun Lounge
- Butler service for every suite
- Enjoy your choice of up to five dining options with all on board meals included
- Premium beverages^ all day, every day – not just at mealtimes
- Complimentary mini-bar restocked daily
- **Scenic Enrich** – exclusive events to immerse you in the local culture
- **Scenic Freechoice** – included excursions to personalise your journey
- E-bikes to explore independently
- On board Wellness Coach with a dedicated wellness and fitness area featuring a Salt Therapy Lounge#
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Scenic Tailormade App# for river commentary and independent exploration
- Experienced Scenic Cruise Director to guide and assist
- Enrichment Manager for on board entertainment and activities
- Expert local guides in each town
- Return airport transfers\*
- Tipping and gratuities included on board and onshore

^All beverages are included except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagnes and spirits. #Not available on all ships and features may vary. Safety helmets will be supplied and should be worn while riding e-bikes. \*Conditions apply. In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in line with these depictions. Please see pages 46-47 for more details.

A Portobellos, Scenic Jasper  
B Salt Therapy Lounge, Scenic Opal

C Château de La Roche-Guyon, France  
D Scenic Butlers

# Book Now for 2024

Book your 2024 river cruise and enjoy special offers.

All offers are available for selected departures and suites, are subject to availability and strictly limited. Book by **30 August 2023**, unless sold out prior.

Earlybird <sup>#</sup>		Super Earlybird <sup>≈</sup>	
Standard Suites	Balcony Suites & Above	Standard Suites	Balcony Suites & Above
Save up to <b>£750</b> per person	Save up to <b>£1,000</b> per person	Save up to <b>£750</b> per person <b>+</b>	Save up to <b>£1,000</b> per person <b>+</b>
		Free Economy Flights (up to the value of £500pp)	Free Business Class Flights (up to the value of £750pp)

## Additional Special Offers

**Solo Travellers:**  
**Special rates available\***  
Available on selected suites  
on a range of itineraries.

**Looking to combine more  
than one river cruise into a  
seamless itinerary?**  
Save on your cruise  
when booking two or more  
river cruises together.

**Are you a group of 10 or more  
who wish to travel together?**  
Our dedicated Scenic Groups  
Team can assist with your  
group travel needs.

## Cruise with Confidence

We appreciate that you have invested a lot of time into planning your holiday and we want to reassure you that, with Scenic, you can book with confidence. We are working closely with Cruise Lines International (CLIA) and international government health agencies to ensure our protocols exceed the latest regulatory requirements.

Our Health & Safety Steering Committee ensure you can travel with confidence, safe in the knowledge that your wellbeing and safety are being taken care of to the highest standards.



**Terms & Conditions:** Book by 30 August 2023. Maximum saving of £1,000 per person, depending on itinerary, suite category and departure date. **\*Earlybird: Standard Suite E & D** – Save up to £750 per person. **C Grade Suite & above** – Save up to £1,000 per person. **Super Earlybird: Standard Suite E & D** – Economy flights included up to the value of £500 per person. **C Grade Suite & above** – Business Class flights included up to the value of £750 per person. Bookings taking advantage of the Super Earlybird included flights offer must be paid for in full 12 months prior to departure, or at time of booking, whichever is sooner. If cost of flight exceeds credit detailed above, the additional cost is to be paid by the guest. We reserve the right to withdraw offers and promotions at any time and these are only applicable to residents of the UK. Special rates available for solo travellers and are subject to availability, please call for full details. We reserve the right to withdraw offers and promotions at any time and these are only applicable to residents of the UK. For full terms and conditions, please see pages 138–141 or visit [scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions](https://scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions). E&OE.







## Europe's Historic Waterways

Seamlessly explore the historic, enchanting waterways of Europe in truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury with a crew who know and love every town and port.

### French Waterways

Be it the bustling 'City of Light', Paris, or the quaint countryside, France is charming any way you look at it. Discover the treasures that flank the Seine, Saône and Rhône rivers, and the waterways of Bordeaux.

Seine

Honfleur Rouen

Paris

France

Dordogne

Saint-Émilion

Bordeaux

Gironde

Garonne

Sauternes

Netherlands

Hoorn

Amsterdam

Germany

Rhine

Belgium

Antwerp

Cologne

Koblenz

Bernkastel

Strasbourg

Rhine

Basel

Switzerland

Chalon-sur-Saône

Saône

Lyon

Rhône

Avignon

Arles

Mediterranean Sea

Douro

Porto

Portugal

Vega de Terron

Spain

### Portugal's Douro River

Home to countless World Heritage-listed sites, the Douro Valley offers delightful explorations of timeless villages, family-run quintas and wine estates as you make your way around its hillside curves.

### *Rhine, Main, Danube & Moselle Rivers*

If you need proof that romance is alive and well, you will find it here. From the magnificent castles that line the banks of the Rhine, Main and Danube rivers, to the wonderful vineyards along the Moselle, experience a real-life fairytale.



### *Did you know...*

#### *You can create your Ultimate Cruising Combination in Europe?*

Whether you'd like to explore more than one river or region, or simply desire more time on board your luxurious Scenic Space-Ship, many of our popular river cruises can be merged to create your ultimate cruise combination. See pages 122-127 for more information.





## River Cruise Collections

*With Scenic, it's more than river cruising. It's expertly crafted itineraries and experiences allowing you to explore your passions in exciting destinations.*

*We have introduced our new River Cruise Collections to help those with particular interests find the perfect Europe river cruise.*

Learn more and  
discover our 2024  
River Cruise Collection  
itineraries

**CLICK HERE  
TO READ**





## Epicurean Delights

If indulging in extraordinary food and wine is what makes a journey truly remarkable for you, the **Epicurean Delights Collection** will be your ultimate river cruise experience. Be immersed in cuisine during cooking classes, meeting with local farmers and tasting their produce, and sampling wine from award-winning vineyards. Enjoy world-class food and wine onshore and on board your Space-Ship.

A Shop with a Chef, Avignon, France

B Christmas Markets, Europe



## Nature's Wonders

Beyond Europe's historic cities and fairytale-like towns, Europe is also a delight for those who love being close to nature. The **Nature's Wonders Collection** will take you to the most impressive European gardens, sweeping valleys and gorges, and mysterious castle surroundings. Relish in the magical scenery of forested hills and abundant riverbanks as your Scenic Space-Ship meanders through these unique waterways.

## Seasonal Delights

Wondering how to make a remarkable Scenic journey even more special? The **Seasonal Delights Collection** takes you to Europe at specific times of the year to experience once-in-a-lifetime moments at unique seasonal events. From the magical Christmas Markets to the stunning tulips that take over The Netherlands in spring, a seasonal Scenic river cruise will envelope you in Europe's most-loved traditions and culture.

Look for the keys below on our itineraries to find your perfect river cruise

Epicurean Delights



Nature's Wonders



Seasonal Delights



In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in line with these depictions. Please see pages 46-47 for more details.





## Scenic Space-Ships

*It's more than an elegant, 5-star, floating hotel. When you board your Space-Ship, unpack just once and settle into your spacious, luxurious suite. Explore the light-filled public spaces and relax, indulge and dream, as the historic panoramas of Europe's legendary waterways gently pass by.*

### Panorama Deck

Take in the scenery and get an up-close view when passing through locks.

### Panorama Lounge

Enjoy a drink with friends old and new. Choose from fine regional wines and beers, spirits, cocktails, mocktails and specialty teas and coffees.

### Scenic Tailormade App & Wi-Fi

Download the Scenic Tailormade App<sup>#</sup> and use the included Wi-Fi on board to access riverview commentary as you pass significant landmarks.

### Portobellos/L'Amour

For just 32 guests each evening, you will receive an invite to dine at Portobellos/L'Amour at least once. The five-course menu features regional specialties paired with local wines.

### Crystal Dining

The main dining room serves breakfast, lunch and dinner with open seating.

### River Café

Enjoy all-inclusive light meals, snacks and refreshments at any time.

### Wellness Area

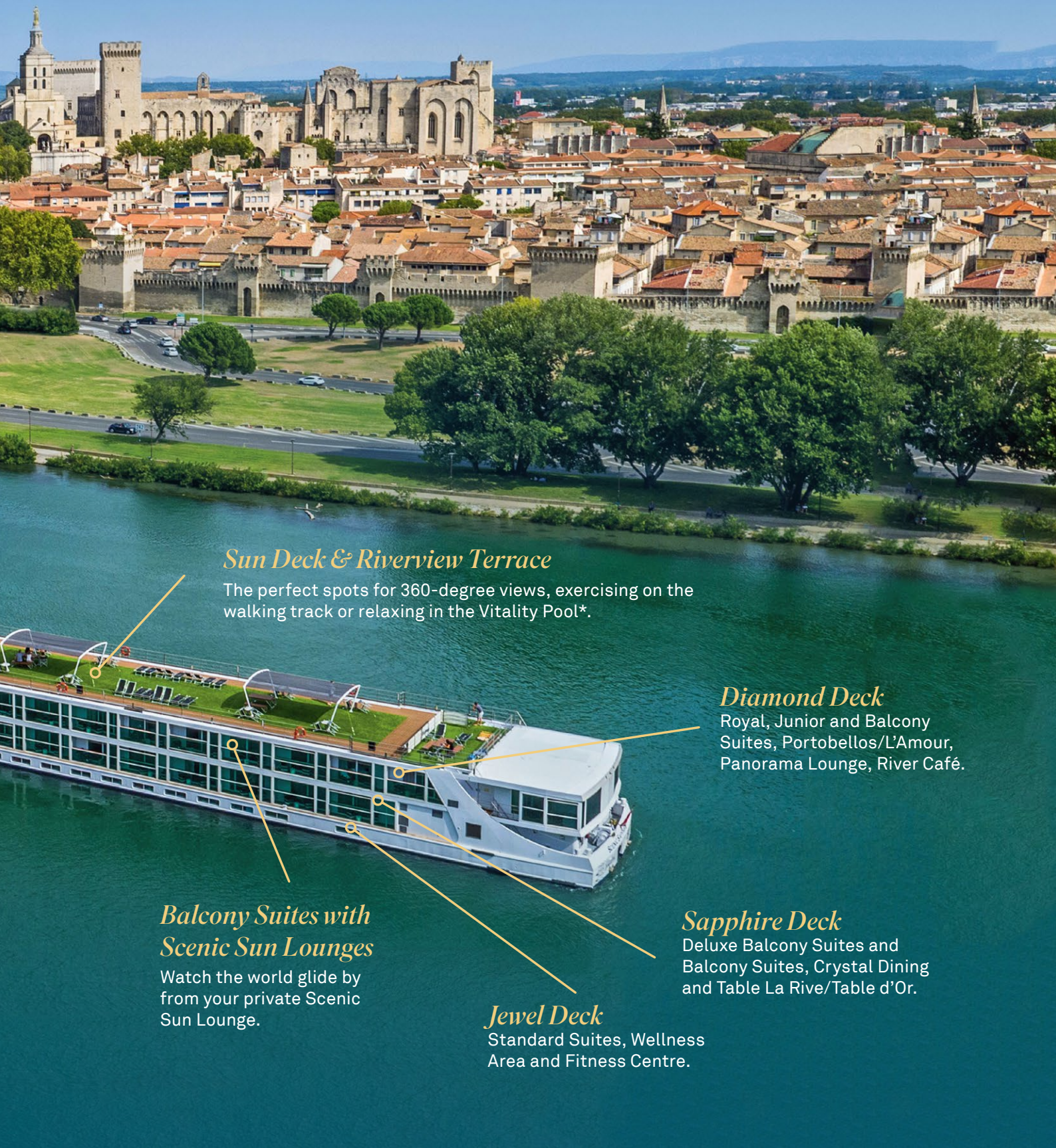
Unwind with a massage or beauty treatment<sup>^</sup> or in the Salt Therapy Lounge\*. Stay active in the fitness centre.

### Standard Suites

Standard Suites are on Jewel Deck and have a large picture window.

Scenic Sapphire in the south of France used as example. Please note not all ships are equipped with all amenities or follow the same deck plan. This layout is a general indication only and varies from ship to ship. In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in line with these depictions. Please see pages 46-47 for more details. \*Not available on all ships. ^Additional cost. #Scenic Tailormade features vary in Portugal.





### *Sun Deck & Riverview Terrace*

The perfect spots for 360-degree views, exercising on the walking track or relaxing in the Vitality Pool\*.

### *Diamond Deck*

Royal, Junior and Balcony Suites, Portobellos/L'Amour, Panorama Lounge, River Café.

### *Balcony Suites with Scenic Sun Lounges*

Watch the world glide by from your private Scenic Sun Lounge.

### *Sapphire Deck*

Deluxe Balcony Suites and Balcony Suites, Crystal Dining and Table La Rive/Table d'Or.

### *Jewel Deck*

Standard Suites, Wellness Area and Fitness Centre.





## *Ultra-luxury river cruising* **The Space-Ship Experience**

*Scenic Space-Ships are perfect for relaxing and unwinding as you explore multiple magical towns and cities with ease. Expect impeccable service, inviting hospitality, world-class dining and a truly all-inclusive experience where we take care of every detail for you.*





## *Abundant space and up to just 163 guests*

Low guest numbers promote a relaxed environment and personalised service. In addition to your spacious suite, the variety of indoor and outdoor dining, wellness and relaxation areas makes it easy to find a quiet place to unwind and refresh.

## *Dedicated crew and onshore partners*

Our Captains, Hotel Directors, Cruise Directors, butlers, exceptional on board crew and local onshore partners are carefully selected for their expertise and trained to meet Scenic's signature Nth Degree standards.



## *Luxurious suites*

Our suites are among the most spacious on Europe's rivers. You'll find a modern bathroom, queen-sized Scenic Slumber Bed and even a pillow menu. Diamond and Sapphire Deck suites feature the all-weather Scenic Sun Lounge.

## *Up to five all-inclusive dining options with premium beverages included*

From fine dining to a relaxed café vibe, there is something to suit every palate and mood. Your premium beverages^ – wine, beer, cocktails and spirits – are included at any time.

## *Cruise into the heart of many towns*

Your Space-Ship has been designed for cruising the rivers of Europe. Dock in the heart of towns and cities and meander close to shore while cruising.

## *It's always safety first at Scenic*

Your health and safety is our priority. Feel at ease with small guest numbers and thorough cleaning and health and safety protocols.

^All beverages are included except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagnes and spirits. In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in line with these depictions. Please see pages 46-47 for more details.

A Sun Deck, Budapest, Hungary

B Royal Owner's Suite, Scenic Jasper





## Your Dedicated Team

*From the Captain to the cocktail makers, the chefs, wait staff and the wellness team, the Scenic crew are dedicated to ensuring everyone feels at home. It's more than just a passion for exceptional service. It's getting to know you and your preferences.*

Learn about the  
Nth Degree service  
that awaits you  
on board

**CLICK HERE  
TO READ**





## What is the Nth Degree?

Identifying and attending to your wishes, even before you know what they are yourself is what we call the *Scenic Nth Degree*. Your crew aims to tend to every detail to make your time on board a wonderful experience. Then, all you need to do is marvel at the treasures along the river and enjoy the on board amenities. Think of it as *ultra-luxury your way*, because everyone is an individual.

In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in line with these depictions. Please see pages 46-47 for more details.

A Sun Deck, Budapest

B Culinary Team, Scenic Sapphire



## Expert Local Guides

We believe nobody knows a location quite like someone who lives there. Scenic's local guides are important members of your onshore team. They are the storytellers who will show you the wonders of their town during your Scenic Freechoice excursions. They will take you to explore the lesser-known gems and share anecdotes to immerse you in the local history and culture.

## The Captain & Crew

All Captains and their crew are selected for their experience and expertise, ensuring a safe cruise.

## Cruise Director & Hotel Director

Scenic Cruise Directors and Hotel Directors are your main contact, and you will find no question is too big, no detail is too small, and no effort is too great.

## Enrichment Manager

On board entertainment is presented by your Enrichment Manager. They will host evening functions and lectures.

## Scenic Butlers

Your butler has been trained to meet Scenic's high standards. They are focused on 5-star service and are available for all guests. They will learn your preferences and expectations, and surpass them.

## Creative Culinary Team

Our chefs curate exceptional food and wine experiences. Make sure you pair your meal with one of the premium regional wines.

## Wellness Coach

Soothe, relax or revive with the Wellness Coach. Unwind with a massage<sup>#</sup> or beauty treatment<sup>#</sup> or in the Salt Therapy Lounge\*. Join a morning stretching class or hit the walking track on the Sun Deck.

\*Not available on all ships. <sup>#</sup>Wellness treatments are an additional cost.





## *Truly All-Inclusive* Scenic Suites

*It's more than your home away from home. It's your indulgent and spacious suite, where the incredible views refresh moment-to-moment.*

Learn more  
about the ultra-luxury  
suites on board your  
Scenic Space-Ship

**CLICK HERE  
TO READ**





## Scenic Sun Lounges

This peaceful nook, featured in all Balcony, Junior and Royal Suites, is perfect for dining, reading and taking in the passing views with your Tailormade App<sup>#</sup>.

Your Scenic Sun Lounge presents impressive views in wide-angle splendour, as luxury and innovation meet. At the touch of a button, the glass slides down and converts your window into your exclusive Scenic Sun Lounge.

A Royal Panorama Suite, Scenic Gem  
B In-Suite dining service



## Royal Suites

With four available styles, the indulgent Royal Suites on the Diamond Deck redefine industry standards. These are the largest and most in-demand suites on our Space-Ships. At a generous 33-48m<sup>2</sup>, you'll enjoy a separate lounge area and oversized bathroom with a separate shower and bath.

## Junior Suites

Our spacious 23m<sup>2</sup> Junior Suites are on the Sapphire and Diamond Decks towards the bow of the ship. Enjoy the benefits of the Diamond Deck, where your butler will assist with an in-suite breakfast and beverage service, complimentary daily canapés, daily pressing for two pieces of clothing and an invitation to dine at Table La Rive.

## Balcony Suites

Fresh air and river views abound from your Scenic Sun Lounge. Balcony Suites range from 19-21m<sup>2</sup> and are situated on the Sapphire and Diamond Decks. Your butler can assist with your complimentary laundry concierge service once per suite, early morning tea or coffee service, and beverage service in your suite.

## Standard Suites

Standard Suites are 15-16m<sup>2</sup> and are located on the Jewel Deck. They are perfect for guests who like to spend time on the Sun Deck and in the public areas. Featuring a large picture window, guests receive butler service, complimentary laundry concierge once per cruise and early morning tea or coffee service.

<sup>#</sup>Scenic Tailormade features vary in Portugal.  
Suite images are an indication only and layout and features vary from ship to ship. In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in line with these depictions. Please see pages 46-47 for more details.





## Truly All-Inclusive Suite Features

*Your time on board your Space-Ship will be one of indulgence and luxury. Every level of suite offers a host of inclusions to ensure your river cruise is all the more special.*

A In-suite dining service, Royal One Bedroom Suite  
B ESPA bathroom products

Find out how to  
choose your suite  
type on a Scenic Europe  
river cruise

**CLICK HERE  
TO READ**





*Luxuriously appointed, our suites are among the largest on Europe's waterways. Every suite has a range of luxury amenities and inclusions for your enjoyment.*

All suites are a generous size and blend luxury seamlessly with comfort. Your complimentary mini-bar will be restocked daily, as will the luxurious ESPA bath products. There's also a safe for your valuables, a nightly turndown service and of course, complimentary Wi-Fi.



	Jewel Deck Suites	Sapphire Deck Balcony Suites	Diamond Deck Balcony Suites	Diamond Deck Junior Suites	Diamond Deck Royal Suites
<b>Truly all-inclusive suite inclusions</b>					
Queen-Sized Scenic Slumber Bed	●	●	●	●	●
Marble bathrooms	●	●	●	●	●
Pillow menu	●	●	●	●	●
Complimentary mini-bar, replenished daily	●	●	●	●	●
Mac-mini infotainment system	●	●	●	●	●
Complimentary movies on demand	●	●	●	●	●
In-Suite safe	●	●	●	●	●
Hairdryer, alarm clock, telephone	●	●	●	●	●
International power sockets	●	●	●	●	●
Luxurious bathroom amenities	●	●	●	●	●
Luxury bathrobe and slippers	●	●	●	●	●
Nordic walking sticks	●	●	●	●	●
Butler service	●	●	●	●	●
Complimentary laundry concierge service once per cruise	●	●	●	●	●
Shoeshine and valet service	●	●	●	●	●
Early morning tea or coffee service	●	●	●	●	●
Balcony Suites featuring spacious Scenic Sun Lounge	—	●	●	●	●
Beverage service in your suite	—	●	●	●	●
Complimentary daily pressing for two pieces of clothing	—	—	●	●	●
In-Suite breakfast service	—	—	●	●	●
Exclusive invitation to Table La Rive on cruises of 10 nights or longer	—	—	●	●	●
Priority reservations at selected dining venues	—	—	●	●	●
Daily delivery of personalised savoury and sweet canapés or fruit	—	—	—	●	●
Exclusive invitation to Table La Rive on any cruises, regardless of duration	—	—	—	●	●
Upgraded bathroom amenities	—	—	—	—	●
Unlimited complimentary laundry service	—	—	—	—	●
Morning delivery of newspapers	—	—	—	—	●
Packing and unpacking your luggage	—	—	—	—	●
Complimentary welcome bottle of champagne (750ml)	—	—	—	—	●
€200 per suite on board credit for use in the Wellness Centre	—	—	—	—	●
Private arrival and departure transfers in Europe	—	—	—	—	●





## *Truly All-Inclusive* Dining & Beverages

*It's more than fine dining. It's a full epicurean experience. Your river cruise is blended with exquisitely crafted, regionally based gastronomic adventures, as varied, enticing and spectacular as the passing countryside.*

Discover the  
Space-Ship  
culinary journey

**CLICK HERE  
TO WATCH**

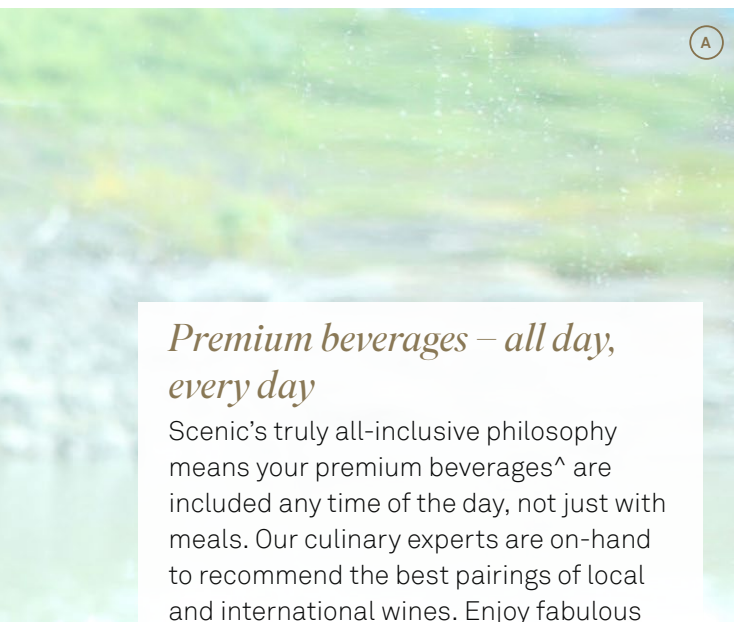




## *A venue and a menu for every occasion*

From multi-course fine dining to relaxed café meals, experience up to five dining options on board your Scenic Space-Ship. Each meal is curated by Scenic's creative chefs and sommeliers in honour of the tradition-rich regions you pass through. The exceptional food and wine experiences will add to your sense of ultra-luxury during your river cruise.

A Crystal Dining, Scenic Amber  
B Portobellos



### *Premium beverages – all day, every day*

Scenic's truly all-inclusive philosophy means your premium beverages<sup>^</sup> are included any time of the day, not just with meals. Our culinary experts are on-hand to recommend the best pairings of local and international wines. Enjoy fabulous cocktails and mocktails, beers and top-shelf spirits, soft drinks, specialty teas and espresso coffees.

Fill your reusable water bottle at the filtered water stations and enjoy your in-suite mini-bar, restocked daily.



### *Crystal Dining*

The main dining venue offers seasonal cuisine and ever-changing à la carte choices for breakfast, lunch and dinner. With open seating, the menus feature local delicacies and cater to most dietary requirements.

### *River Café*

River Café offers casual dining for an early breakfast, all-day grazing and light snacks.

### *Portobellos / L'Amour*

Portobellos, known as L'Amour in France, is for just 32 guests each evening. You will receive an invite to dine here at least once during your cruise. Depending on your cruise destination, the five-course menu will feature Italian, French or Portuguese seasonal specialties, paired with elegant wines.

### *Table La Rive / Table d'Or*

Table La Rive/Table d'Or is a six-course dégustation with a molecular touch and paired wines. For 10 guests an evening, this experience is exclusively for Diamond Deck and Junior Suite guests cruising for 10 nights or more, or Royal and Junior Suite guests for cruises nine nights or fewer.

### *In-Suite Dining*

Dine in the comfort of your suite from 11am to midnight. If you're staying on the Diamond Deck, you can also enjoy breakfast in your suite.

<sup>^</sup>All beverages are included except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagnes and spirits. In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in line with these depictions. Please see pages 46-47 for more details.





## *Truly All-Inclusive* Culinary Expertise

*It's more than just included on board meals. It's an epicurean journey where every year the waterways of Europe are searched to ensure that your culinary experience is both remarkable and world-class.*

Find out more about the culinary highlights on a Scenic 5-star Europe river cruise

[CLICK HERE  
TO READ](#)



### *Friendships forged over food and wine*

During each sailing our crew feels the joy of watching many new friendships form over a plate of food and a glass of wine. A Scenic Space-Ship is the perfect setting for coming together to share stories of the day's Scenic Freechoice activities, laugh and celebrate life. Connect with new companions from all over the world. Who knows, they might just turn out to be the lifelong friends you enjoy your next Scenic river cruise with.

See pages 44-45 for more information about Group Travel.





## *Scenic Culinaire: learn the art of French cooking with our experts*

In the south of France and Bordeaux, Scenic Culinaire is led by Scenic's expert chefs who guide groups of 10 guests through the consummate artistry of French cuisine, using locally bought fresh and seasonal ingredients sourced by you from the markets with your chef. Enjoy the meal you've created as you glide through the gastronomically blessed French waterways, creating a memory that will flood back every time you prepare the delicious meal you learnt to make when you return home.



## *Regional and seasonal flavours*

Your meals are inspired by the regions you cruise through. It's more than fine dining and paired wines. The magic of dining with Scenic is that the local produce you tried during the day onshore is very likely the produce our chefs will incorporate into the outstanding dishes you will enjoy on board.

Scenic's chefs and sommeliers bring you a genuine taste of Europe. Like your favourite restaurant at home, our menus adjust to the seasons meaning you can cruise at different times of the year and have a completely different culinary experience.

## *Where each meal is a masterpiece*

Sweet aromas drift through the air, the subtle filling of a champagne flute and an unrivalled feeling of sophistication – savour the sensational delights of exquisite cuisine on board your Space-Ship.

A Scenic Culinaire, Scenic Diamond  
B Culinary team

Note: Scenic Culinaire only available on Bordeaux and south of France river cruises. In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in line with these depictions. Please see pages 46-47 for more details.









## Wellbeing, Your Way Wellness on the Rivers

*Tailor every moment to your wellness needs.  
Whether that be a guided e-bike ride, a massage,  
skin treatment, or simply going on a relaxing walk.*

### Complimentary e-bikes

Explore without breaking a sweat on our complimentary e-bikes\* (electronically assisted bicycles). Pedal yourself and keep fit or let your fun and eco-friendly bike do the work for you.

### Wellness Area

Take care of yourself with a wide range of wellness amenities, including a state-of-the-art gym, morning stretching classes with the Wellness Coach, a muscle-soothing massage^, or rejuvenating spa treatment^. Exercise on the walking track on the Sun Deck or take a dip in the Vitality Pool\*.

View Scenic's illness & pampering offering

[CLICK HERE TO WATCH](#)

### Healthy dining options

All menus feature healthy dining choices. If you like to watch what you eat for health or medical reasons, our culinary team have an option for you.

### Salt Therapy Lounge\*

Scenic exclusively features a Salt Therapy Lounge\* on board most Space-Ships. Salt therapy was developed in medieval times, when the air inside salt caves was employed to treat respiratory illnesses.

**Learn more about our Active, Your Way Scenic Freechoice excursions on pages 34-39**

In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in line with these depictions. Please see pages 46-47 for more details. \*Not available on all ships. ^Wellness treatments are an additional cost.

A Salt Therapy Lounge  
B E-bikes, Viviers, France





## *NEW Jewels of Europe Scenic Enrich event in 2024*

Attend a lavish dinner and classical concert where live music from Beethoven and Mozart will be played in the spectacular La Redoute Recital Hall, Bonn. Built by the last Elector of Cologne in 1792, over the centuries, this beautiful hall has played host to many important dignitaries including Queen Elizabeth II, Princess Diana and US Presidents.

*See pages 50-55 for Jewels of Europe.*







## Truly All-Inclusive Scenic Enrich

*Reserved exclusively for Scenic guests, these sensory encounters place you at the heart of Europe's most refined art, music and culture. Your river cruise experience is elevated to the realms of royalty, folklore and sophistication.*

Your Scenic Enrich evening may feature a classical concert and vocal performance. Stirring strings and angelic voices revive the genius of renowned composers as their music echoes around the walls of opulent properties. Enjoy Vienna's Palais Liechtenstein, the fairytale-like Château d'Agassac near Bordeaux, the Palais des Papes in Avignon, Château de La Roche-Guyon on the banks of the Seine or Portugal's exquisite São Francisco Church.

The majestic palaces, the evocative artworks, the whispers of royals and nobles that linger

in the hallways, have all stood the test of time, and so will your memories. More an occasion than an experience, it's the cumulation of such unique, enriching evenings that you will carry with you and talk about forever.

In addition to the classical concerts, enjoy private after-hours access and an exclusive event at Les Bassins des Lumières in Bordeaux, a former submarine base, now a spectacular, 360-degree immersive digital art installation.

A Palais Liechtenstein, Vienna, Austria

B Les Bassins des Lumières, Bordeaux, France

In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in line with these depictions. Please see pages 46-47 for more details.







## Truly All-Inclusive Scenic Freechoice

*Your Scenic river cruise has been carefully curated to offer a broad range of immersive experiences. You'll find it's more than interesting shore excursions, it's the opportunity to pursue your own interests at a pace that suits you.*

Refer to the map on each itinerary to help choose the river cruise that is right for you and your interests.



### Active, Your Way

For the active travellers and those who like to stay fit, there are many Scenic Freechoice excursions suited to you. Enjoy more energetic excursions, such as an e-bike ride along the Danube, a hike through French vineyards or kayaking along France's Gardon River towards the ancient Pont du Gard aqueduct.



### Moments, Masters & Music

Having nurtured some of the most celebrated works of art, music and architecture, Europe's towns and cities offer unrivalled cultural and historic discoveries. From visiting an abbey dating back to 600AD to Monet's house and garden in France, a Scenic river cruise offers unparalleled access to Europe's architecture, museums, sites of historic importance and arts up close.



### Interactive Encounters

It's the interactions with locals that make a Scenic journey truly memorable. Explore Rouen with Rollo the Viking, sip sparkling wine with the Baron and Baroness of Gamburg Castle or learn to cook goulash the traditional way in Budapest. Gain unique, first-hand insights into traditions, history and culture during these interactive excursions.

**Active** – A longer or more demanding journey for those keen to explore further afield.

**Moderate** – A comfortable pace to explore a beautiful city on a walking tour.

**Relaxed** – A slower pace taking in a museum or sightseeing tour.



Guests' Picks are the most highly rated **Scenic Freechoice** excursions from the 2022 season.

Please refer to specific itinerary pages for included Scenic Freechoice activities. Certain Scenic Freechoice excursions may require pre-selection prior to travel or require minimum/maximum numbers to operate. In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in line with these depictions.

A Melk Benedictine Abbey, Austria





# Rhine, Main & Danube River Cruising

## Amsterdam

### Canal boat cruise

Explore Amsterdam on board a glass-top boat. Enjoy the maze of quaint canals lined with stately buildings and elaborately decorated residences. **000**

### Excursion to Schermerhorn & Alkmaar

Journey outside of Amsterdam to the village of Schermerhorn, home to authentic 16th century windmills, before visiting the charming town of Alkmaar. **000**

### Fabriques des Lumières NEW

Art springs to life in this impressive digital art installation. Located in a former 19th century gas works, see renowned artworks projected onto the 17 metre high walls accompanied by music. **000**

## Cologne

### Guided walking tour

Famous for its grand cathedral, Cologne is full of impressive sights and you'll have the chance to enjoy them while exploring the city on foot. **000**

### Past & Present tour

Learn about Cologne's fascinating past from Roman times to its Jewish heritage, to present day and how the city is developing into the future. **000**



Siegfried's Musikkabinett & Cable Car

## Rüdesheim

### E-bike to Schloss Johannisberg NEW

Hop on an e-bike and cycle to the beautiful estate of Schloss Johannisberg. Your route will take you through the stunning vineyards overlooking the Rhine River. **000**

### Siegfried's Musikkabinett & Cable Car

Over 350 musical instruments from the 18th and 19th centuries will play themselves for your enjoyment. Ride a cable car over the vineyards with views of the Neiderwald Monument. **000**

### Hike & Cable Car

Join a local guide for a hike through the vineyards that cover the slopes of the Rhine River. Then relax and make your way back to the town centre by cable car. **000**

## Miltenberg

### Castle tour – Meet the Aristocrats

Join a Baron and Baroness for a guided tour through their castle and learn about aristocratic life in the modern age. **000**

### Schnapps tasting

After a walk through the beautiful town of Miltenberg visit a schnapps producer and one of the oldest Franconian cellars for a schnapps tasting. **000**

## Würzburg

### Würzburg & Bishop's Residence

Take a guided tour of this World Heritage-listed site, acclaimed for its Baroque architecture and manicured gardens. **000**

### Romantic Road to Rothenburg

See picturesque towns and fairytale castles as you travel down the Romantic Road to Rothenburg, an amazingly preserved medieval city. **000**

## Bamberg

### Excursion to Coburg

Travel by coach to the town of Coburg, overlooked by the magnificent Coburg Castle, one of Europe's largest surviving medieval fortresses. **000**

### Bamberg city tour

Bamberg is known for its charming Old Town of stunning medieval and Baroque buildings. See these and more during a guided tour of this World Heritage-listed site. **000**



Nuremberg city tour

## Nuremberg

### Nuremberg WWII historic sites

Explore Nuremberg's historic sites which held great significance during the Nazi era. **000**

### Guided city tour

Your expert local guide will take you on a walking tour of Nuremberg. Learn about many sites including the Imperial castle, St. Egidien's Church and market square. **000**

## Regensburg

### Guided walking tour

Take a guided walking tour of Regensburg and see the Gothic cathedral, the medieval Stone Bridge and the Porta Praetoria, the remains of the city's ancient Roman walls. **000**

### Weltenburg Abbey

Board a local ferry and sail through the Danube Gorge to the impressive Weltenburg Abbey, where you'll enjoy a guided tour. **000**

### Thurn und Taxis walking tour

Walk to the fabulous Thurn und Taxis Castle and take a guided tour of the elegant castle before having free time to explore the castle grounds. **000**

### Regensburg's Jewish history

Join a guided tour of Regensburg and learn about the city's 1,200 years of Jewish history. **000**

### Sausage-making class

Learn to make traditional Regensburger Wurst. Discover the history of this sausage as well as the spices that flavour the delicious pork meat and of course, sample it once complete. **000**



Salzburg

## Passau

### Excursion to Salzburg

Visit Salzburg, the setting of 'The Sound of Music' and the birthplace of Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart. Enjoy a delicious lunch before some free time to explore at your leisure. **000**

### Excursion to Český Krumlov

Enjoy a full day excursion to Český Krumlov in the Czech Republic. This World Heritage-listed site on the Vltava River was once an important trade route. **000**



St. Stephen's Cathedral, Passau

### Passau walking tour with St. Stephen's

### Cathedral

Visit the Old Town, situated on a narrow peninsula at the confluence of the Danube, Inn and Ilz rivers. Wander through charming laneways and archways before visiting St. Stephen's Cathedral. **000**

### Paddling on the River Inn

Join a guided paddle along the River Inn. Take in the views of the city from a different perspective as you paddle past some of the most beautiful views in Passau. **000**

### Cycling along the River Inn

Take a guided e-bike ride along the River Inn, starting in Germany and crossing the border into Austria. Admire the beautiful landscape dotted with villages, castles and bridges. **000**

### Passau photography safari

Visit some of the most beautiful locations in Passau such as picturesque streets, the Old Town Hall and the point where the three rivers meet. **000**

## Linz

### Guided tour of Linz

Explore Linz's highlights including the Castle of Linz and Saint Martin's Church and the Main Square with its towering Holy Trinity column. **000**

### Excursion to Mauthausen

Travel to Mauthausen, the location of a former Concentration Camp operated by the Nazis from 1938-1945. The site serves as a memorial to those held at the camp. **000**

### Liner Torte cooking class

Learn about the delicious Linzer Torte during a cooking class. Create your own using handmade short crust pastry, delicious redcurrant jam and almonds. **000**



E-bikes, Dürnstein

## Melk & Dürnstein

### Melk Benedictine Abbey

Tour Melk's Benedictine Abbey, which was built between 1702 and 1736. **000**

### Guided e-bike tour to Dürnstein

Join your guide on a 32km bicycle ride along the Danube to the village of Dürnstein. **000**

### Burg Aggstein

Visit the fairytale castle, Burg Aggstein. These famous castle ruins are situated high above the Danube. **000**

### Artstetten Castle

Meet the current owners and hear tales of the famous former residents, including Archduke Franz Ferdinand and Duchess Sophie of Hohenberg, whose assassinations in 1914 sparked the beginning of WWI. **000**



# Rhine, Main & Danube River Cruising



Schönbrunn Palace

## Vienna

### Belvedere Museum

Visit one of Europe's most stunning Baroque landmarks and explore the greatest collection of Austrian art, complemented by the work of international artists such as Claude Monet, Vincent van Gogh and Max Beckmann. **000**

### Excursion to Bratislava

Visit Slovakia's capital and enjoy a guided tour that includes its enchanting Old Town. **000**

### Guided cycling tour of Vienna

Explore this majestic city on an insightful guided e-bike tour to Danube Island, a stretch of land located in the waters of the Danube River. **000**

### Schönbrunn Palace

Explore the former summer residence of the Habsburg family. Discover the countless rooms of great beauty, before enjoying the gardens. **000**

## Bratislava

### Kormuth Bakerai

Enjoy coffee and cake in one of the city's most historic and famous coffee houses, Kormuth Bakerai. Learn the history of the café while you admire the spectacular frescoed ceilings and of course delicious homemade cakes. **000**

### Ancestry of the Kitchen cooking class

Dive into Slovakian culture as you learn how to create traditional recipes. Some people believe that the best way to get to know a culture is through its cuisine and during this cooking class you will do just that. **000**



Szentendre

## Budapest

### Jewish Heritage

Discover Budapest's Jewish heritage on a guided tour with an expert local guide. **000**

### Excursion to Szentendre

Journey to Szentendre, a riverside town in Pest County, known for its museums, galleries, and artists. **000**

### Budapest in depth

Discover the highlights of Buda and Pest on a guided tour before a visit to the National Institute for the Blind where you will enjoy a short piano recital. **000**

## Strasbourg

### Alsace wine region

Enjoy a guided tour through the French vineyards and medieval villages of the Alsace region. **000**

### Guided walking tour

Stroll through this World Heritage-listed city and discover La Petite France, wander through the Old Town, with its half-timbered houses. **000**



Heidelberg Castle

## Mannheim

### Orientation tour of Heidelberg

Tour Heidelberg, home to Europe's oldest university, including a visit to the Baroque style Old Town. You will then have plenty of free time to explore further at your leisure. **000**

### Historical tour of Heidelberg

Visit Heidelberg's Renaissance castle. The castle ruins are among the most important Renaissance structures north of the Alps. **000**

### Excursion to Bad Dürkheim

Visit the renowned property of Fritz Ritter, a 9th generation family-owned vineyard that offers exceptional quality wine. Enjoy a wine tasting during your guided tour. **000**



Bernkastel

## Koblenz

### Marksburg Castle visit

Take a guided tour of Marksburg Castle, perched high above the Rhine River. Marksburg is the only castle on this stretch of the river that has escaped destruction. **000**

### Koblenz city tour

Take a guided tour of this historic city, lapped by two of Europe's most beautiful rivers. **000**

### Discover Cochem

A true medieval gem on the banks of the Moselle River, Cochem will make you feel as if you're stepping straight into a fairytale. Explore this charming town on a guided tour, including a visit to Reichsburg Castle. **000**

### Medieval Limburg

Travel by coach to the medieval town of Limburg an der Lahn. Walk the cobblestone streets lined with preserved half-timbered houses. Make your way up to the cathedral that overlooks the city as well as the Alte Lahnbrücke, the Old Bridge that straddles the Lahn River. **000**



Reichsburg Castle, Cochem

## Bernkastel

### Excursion to Trier

Journey to Trier, one of Germany's oldest cities, and stroll through history at sites dating back to Roman times. **000**

### Excursion to Bernkastel

Join your local guide and discover Bernkastel, set on the Moselle River and famous for its medieval market square and fine wine. **000**



Moselle River

### Wine tasting along the Moselle

The fertile banks of the Moselle River are a wine maker's paradise. Learn about the varieties that are grown here and sample local wines. **000**

## Breisach

### Excursion to Colmar

Likened to Venice due to its quaint canals, the city centre features an abundance of half-timbered houses, some dating back a thousand years. **000**

## Düsseldorf

### Microbreweries of Düsseldorf

Learn about Düsseldorf's long beer-producing traditions while visiting local microbreweries and sampling some delicious altbier. **000**

### City tour of Düsseldorf

Discover the charming city of Düsseldorf on a guided walking tour of the Old Town and the modern harbour precinct. **000**

## Arnhem

### Paleis Het Loo

This museum showcases the history of the Dutch royal family. Admire the elaborately decorated rooms, an impressive collection of coach stables and the magnificent gardens. **000**

### The Netherlands Open Air Museum

Discover historic houses, farms and windmills, and learn about daily life for the average Dutchman over the past few centuries. **000**

### Arnhem Airborne Museum

Discover the history of the Battle of Arnhem through the eyes of the British paratroopers who landed in Arnhem in 1944. **000**



Open Air Museum

## Utrecht

### Utrecht's Canals & Alleyways

Utrecht is dotted with green parklands and lively canals. The medieval Old Town houses the impressive Domtoren. **000**

### Excursion to De Haar Castle

De Haar Castle is the largest castle in The Netherlands. Cross the suspension bridge that spans the impressive moat. Wander the rooms and admire the turrets and towers, several offering views of the spectacular rose gardens. **000**



## Veere

### Guided city tour

With a history stretching back to the 15th century, Veere is as fascinating as it is charming. Discover many of the heritage buildings on a guided tour. 🚶🏻

### Cycling tour of Veere 🚲

In typical Dutch fashion, explore the streets of Veere on a bike with a local guide. 🚶🏻

## Antwerp

### Guided walking tour

Join your local guide on a walking tour through this beautiful city, seeing sights such as the impressive cathedral and the city's Old Town. 🚶🏻

### Excursion to Bruges

Travel to the charming World Heritage-listed city of Bruges with its pretty canals, often referred to as the 'Venice of the North'. 🚶🏻

### Passchendaele & Ypres 🏰

On this full day excursion journey to the location of the infamous World War I Battle of Passchendaele and the now thriving town of Ypres. 🚶🏻

## Dordrecht

### Excursion to Delft 🏰

With its pretty town centre and canals, the city of Delft has played a significant part in Dutch history for its association with the Dutch Royal Family. Enjoy a guided tour of the charming city before a visit to the pottery factory and museum. 🚶🏻



Guided walking tour of Hoorn

## Hoorn

### Cheese Farm visit 🧀

Veldzicht Hoeve is a sustainable, family-run cheese producer and on this tour you will meet the family and learn about their passion for energy-neutral and sustainable dairy farming. 🚶🏻

### Guided walking tour

Enjoy a guided walking tour of Hoorn and its charming inner harbour area. You'll also have the opportunity to sample some of Hoorn's delicious specialities such as local fish and cheese. 🚶🏻

## Novi Sad

### Guided tour of Novi Sad

Novi Sad is a vibrant city with a fascinating past that sits proudly on the banks of the Danube River. Join your local guide as you discover all that makes the city a true highlight of this region. 🚶🏻

### Hike to Petrovaradin Fortress 🚶🏻

Hike to Petrovaradin Fortress and learn about the powerful history of this military fort and how it has protected the city of Novi Sad for centuries. 🚶🏻

### Fruška Gora National Park

Visit the spectacular landscapes of Fruška Gora National Park stopping along the way to visit a monastery that dates back centuries and a local winery for a special tasting. 🚶🏻



Villány

## Mohacs

### Excursion to Villány 🧑🏻

One of Hungary's top wine regions, Villány is a charming village with rows of fine cellars and a picturesque village centre. Enjoy a wine tasting of the local drop and learn more about the wines grown in this region. 🚶🏻

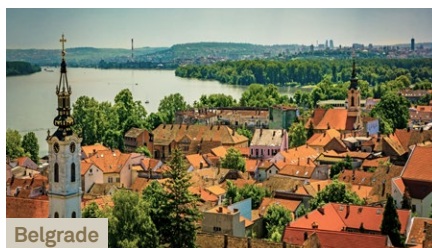
## Osijek

### Guided walking tour

Discover Osijek on a walking tour as you learn about the history of this charming town. 🚶🏻

### Kopački Rit Cruise

Kopački Rit is one of the largest natural wetlands in Europe and you will explore it during a boat cruise. 🚶🏻



Belgrade

## Belgrade

### Guided city tour

Explore one of the oldest capital cities in Europe on a guided tour. You'll see all the major sights and get the chance to visit Tito's Memorial. 🚶🏻

### Guided cycling tour of Belgrade 🚲

Join your local guide on a leisurely cycle along the Danube River. 🚶🏻

### Walk with a student 🧑🏻

Go behind the tourist veneer and learn about life in Belgrade from a student. Get to know these happy and resilient people as they guide you through their city. 🚶🏻

### Educating the Roma community 🧑🏻

Help a community-based organisation improve the lives of the Roma community by providing the education needed to enhance their living conditions and future. 🚶🏻

## Bucharest

### Ceausescu's Spring Palace 🏰

Join your local guide on a visit to former dictator Ceausescu's spring villa. The residence is made up of 80 spacious and elegant rooms decorated with silk wallpaper, mosaics, marble, chandeliers and mirrors made of Murano glass. 🚶🏻

### Village Open Air Museum 🧑🏻

With your expert local guide, discover the ethnography exhibits depicting Romanian heritage and culture and learn about life in Romania throughout the years. 🚶🏻



Veliko Tarnovo

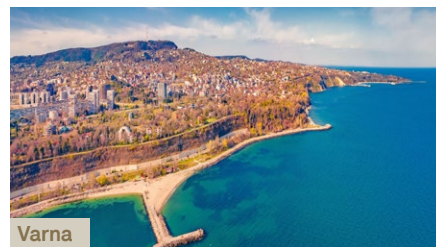
## Svishtov

### Excursion to Veliko Tarnovo 🏰

Enjoy a full day excursion to Veliko Tarnovo, a town with a rich historical past. Then travel to the nearby village of Arbanassi. 🚶🏻

### Guided tour of Rousse

Enjoy a guided walking tour of Rousse. See some of the main attractions such as the monument of liberty, the many architectural landmarks and the beautiful town square. 🚶🏻



Varna

## Silistra

### Guided hike to Silistra Fort 🚶🏻

Join your guide for an active walk to Silistra Fort, located on the borders of the modern town. 🚶🏻

### Visit a local village 🧑🏻

Journey to a nearby village, visit a local school and learn about everyday life in Bulgaria. 🚶🏻

### Excursion to Varna

Located on the Bulgarian Black Sea coast the city of Varna is an interesting city known for its Roman baths and maritime history. Explore this city with your expert local guide. 🚶🏻



Belogradchik Fortress

## Vidin

### Hiking to Belogradchik Fortress 🚶🏻

Enjoy a hiking tour to Belogradchik Fortress and discover the ruins of the ancient stronghold, constructed while the region was part of the Roman Empire. 🚶🏻



Active, Your Way



Moments, Masters & Music



Interactive Encounters

See page 34 for details



# France River Cruising

## Arles

### Carrières des Lumières

Visit a former quarry that is now an incredible digital art installation highlighting the works of many of the world's most famous artists. **000**

### Excursion to Arles

Visit the Roman Arena and spend time in this remarkable town that has inspired many artists throughout the ages. **000**

### Visit an Olive Farm

Learn the techniques of olive oil production during a visit to the charming village of Fontvieille. Meet a local resident who will share about their life in this region including traditional Provençal recipes. **000**

## Beaune

### Hospices de Beaune

Visit the former hospital for the poor, the Hospices de Beaune, an impressive example of 15th century architecture in the centre of Beaune. **000**

## Lyon

### Medieval Pérouges

Visit the medieval walled village of Pérouges, perched atop a hill overlooking the Ain River. **000**

### Silk Painting Workshop

Lyon has a rich heritage in silk production that dates back almost five centuries. Take part in a workshop and learn about the history of the silk industry and how this fabric is produced. **000**

## Tournon

### Guided cycling along the Rhône

Cycle the picturesque banks of the Rhône River to the village of Glun. **000**

### Vineyard Hike

The Hermitage wine region is renowned for its red wines. Hike through the vineyards and enjoy some tastings along the way. **000**

## Viviers

### French Resistance Walk

Take a guided walk through the charming town of Viviers hearing tales of the daring missions of the French Resistance who fought against the Nazi Occupation of France during World War II. **000**

### Ardèche National Park with Caverne du Pont-d'Arc Museum

Explore the Ardèche National Park and the Caverne du Pont-d'Arc Museum which houses the largest decorated cave replica in the world. **000**

### Excursion to Grignan

Grignan is dominated by its impressive castle and surrounded by lush lavender fields in July. Be immersed in its stunning and ancient surrounds as your guide walks you through. **000**

### Caves of Ardèche National Park **NEW**

Drive through the rugged beauty of the Ardèche Gorge to the equally impressive Madeleine Caves. Explore the wonder of the caves and admire the rock formations and underground lakes. **000**

## Avignon

### Pont du Gard Kayaking

Paddle along the Gardon River towards the impressive Pont du Gard, an Aqueduct that dates back to Roman times. **000**

### Shop with a Chef

Join your chef on a guided visit to a local farmers' market. Shop for, and taste, the best this region has to offer. Return to Scenic Sapphire and cook up a storm in Scenic Culinaire. **000**

### Luberon region

Travelling through a landscape adorned with vineyards, orchards, and flowering fields, explore the beautiful towns of Gordes and the spectacular Sénanque Abbey. **000**

### Guided city tour

Take a guided tour of Avignon. Discover the historic centre including a visit to the imposing Palais des Papes. **000**



## Les Andelys

### Château Gaillard

Hike to King Richard the Lionheart's Château Gaillard and enter this fabulous ruin overlooking the Seine River. **000**

### Lyons la Forêt

Journey to one of the most beautiful villages in France and sample delicious cider. **000**

## Rouen

### Somme Battlefields

See the area of the WWI Battle of the Somme, and visit key memorials such as the Sir John Monash Centre during a full day tour. **000**

### Museum of Fine Arts

Visit the Museum of Fine Arts, in a region made famous by Impressionist artists such as Monet, and view the exhibitions within. **000**

### Tour Rouen with Rollo the Viking

Join Viking warlord, Rollo 'The Walker' in authentic attire on a walking tour of the city. Learn about the Viking raiders that made Rouen their capital. **000**



## Honfleur

### Normandy villages with tastings

Visit charming local villages and acclaimed cheese and calvados producers to gain a sense of the culinary heritage of this part of France. **000**

### Guided walking tour

Enjoy a walking tour of Honfleur and its inner harbour area, known for its old houses. **000**

### Normandy beaches

Take a full day excursion to the D-Day landing sites, including key memorials in the area. **000**

### Bayeux Tapestry

Visit Bayeux to see the famous Bayeux Tapestry, an embroidered cloth, depicting the Norman conquest of England. **000**



## Caudebec-en-Caux

### Bolbec

Travel to the delightful hilltop village of Bolbec and tour the impeccable Textile Museum, and a traditional Normandy farm in a village nearby. **000**

### Guided cycling tour to Villequier

Enjoy a guided cycle along the banks of the Seine to the neighbouring village of Villequier where you'll visit the Victor Hugo Museum. **000**

### Lillebonne

Meet one of Caesars' soldiers and learn about the secret Roman past of the region on an interactive walking tour. **000**

### Excursion to Étretat

Explore the stunning town of Étretat, located on the Alabaster Coast and perched above limestone cliffs. **000**

### Excursion to Fécamp

Visit Fécamp and its mighty palace, situated in spectacular surrounds. **000**



## Vernon

### Giverny & Monet's Gardens

Visit the village of Giverny and Monet's former residence and gardens where bursts of colour and life are around every bend. **000**

## Conflans

### Auvers-sur-Oise

Explore the charming village of Auvers-sur-Oise, where Vincent van Gogh painted his final masterpieces. Visit Van Gogh's room. **000**

### Chantilly Castle

Step inside the magnificent Chantilly Castle for a guided tour of this remarkable château, set amidst beautiful parklands. **000**

## Paris

### Château Vaux-le-Vicomte

Tour the magnificent 17th century architectural jewel that is Vaux-le-Vicomte, Louis XIV's inspiration for Versailles Palace. **000**

### Walk with a Parisian

Let a local walk you through this historic district. Stroll winding cobblestone streets and hear stories only the locals know. **000**

### Opera Garnier

Located in the theatrical heart of Paris, visit the spectacular Opera Garnier. Absorb the ornately decorated rooms, grand staircases and glistening chandeliers as you learn about this building commissioned by Emperor Napoleon III. **000**



# Portugal River Cruising

## Libourne

### Guided city tour

Discover Libourne's quaint 16th century townhouse and a Gothic church that boasts a 71 metre stone spire. **000**

### Wine tasting at Château Siaurac

Château Siaurac is the largest and most iconic estate of the appellation. Explore the property including its gardens and taste some of the exceptional wines. **000**

### Cycle to Château Siaurac

Cycle by e-bike through this acclaimed wine region to the impressive estate of Château Siaurac where you will learn about the wines produced at this property before a tasting. **000**



Sauternes region

## Cadillac

### Cycle the Sauternes region

Hop on a Scenic e-bike and cycle the incredible landscapes of the Sauternes region past historic châteaux and vineyards, stopping along the way to sample delicious wines at a local estate. **000**

### Roquetaillade Castle

Initiated by Charlemagne, tour Roquetaillade Castle, with the family that now resides within its historic walls. **000**

### Château Toulouse Lautrec

Visit the family home of renowned French artist Henri de Toulouse-Lautrec. Discover the rooms of the estate which still house some of his great works. **000**

## Bourg

### Cognac

Visit the fortified town of Cognac and sample its delicious brandy on your visit to the property of Rémy Martin. **000**

### Carriages Museum

Located in Bourg Castle, the Carriages Museum will include a visit to the 16th century passage way to the guard's room. **000**

## Blaye

### Château de la Roche Courbon

With origins dating back to the 15th century, Château de la Roche Courbon has an unrivalled history. Tour the impressive château, that is still a family home. **000**

## Bordeaux

### Cycling tour of Bordeaux

Join a local guide on a bicycle ride through the streets of Bordeaux taking in the many spectacular sights and riverside promenade. **000**

### Dune du Pilat

Climb Europe's largest sand dune for expansive panoramas over the Atlantic Ocean. **000**

### Moon Harbour Whisky

Visit a whisky producer, learn about its production and of course, take part in a delicious tasting. **000**

### Shop with a Chef

Join your chef on a guided visit to a local food market, including tasting opportunities, before returning to Scenic Diamond for a cooking lesson in Scenic Culinaire. **000**



Guimarães and Ducal Palace

## Entre-Os-Rios

### Guimarães and Ducal Palace

Visit the seat of the first King of Portugal and the impressive Ducal Palace. **000**

### Quinta Aveleda

Quinta Aveleda is an architectural jewel set in beautifully manicured gardens. Taste the exquisite sparkling wines grown on the property. **000**

### Paiva Walkways

Located on the Paiva River this splendid walkway is a true highlight of the region. Take in the fascinating nature, biology, geology and archaeology all in one location. **000**



Quinta Aveleda

## Régua

### Excursion to Lamego

Steeped in history, Lamego is a city of delights and surprises, as you'll discover on a guided tour of its promenades. Among the highlights is the striking Shrine of Our Lady of Remedies. **000**

### Mateus Palace

Built in the first half of the 18th century the grounds of the palace feature a cellar, chapel and impressive gardens. Tour this amazing property, depicted on the label of the internationally renowned rosé wine by the same name. **000**



Mateus Palace

## Pocinho

### Côa Valley Museum

Set overlooking the dramatic landscapes of the Côa Valley, this interactive museum is the perfect location to learn about the impressive archaeological gems discovered in this region. **000**

### Tastes of the Côa Valley

Take in the sights and tastes of this spectacular region of Portugal. Visit charming Casa Painova and learn to make delicious sugar-coated almonds and taste other regional produce. **000**



Tour of Porto including cable car

## Porto

### Round of golf

For the golfing enthusiasts, play a round of golf at one of Porto's most popular courses. **000**

### Active tour of Porto including cable car

From Porto cross the Douro River by Rabelo boat (a traditional wooden boat) to the Gaia district. Upon your return, enjoy a bird's eye view of the city by cable car. **000**

### Tasting in Vila Nova de Gaia

Visit Vila Nova de Gaia, the historic district set on the banks of the Douro River, for a tasting of the regions famed drop in one of the most famous cellars in Porto. **000**

### Guided city tour

Visit Palacio da Bolsa, a neoclassical style building which started construction in 1842 and took over 65 years to complete. **000**

### Excursion to Aveiro

Visit the maritime city of Aveiro and enjoy a cruise on its lagoon past its colourful and vibrant buildings. **000**



Kayaking on Pinhão River

## Pinhão

### Kayaking on the Pinhão River

Enjoy a guided kayaking tour along the Pinhão River. See the beautiful town from an alternative perspective. **000**

## Vega de Terron

### Excursion to Salamanca

Cross the Spanish border to the vibrant city of Salamanca, where you will explore the town including its lively local markets. **000**

### Freixo de Espada à Cinta and silk museum

The Portuguese village of Freixo de Espada à Cinta is renowned for its production of handmade silk, here you will learn all about this traditional craft. **000**



Active, Your Way



Moments, Masters & Music



Interactive Encounters

See page 34 for details

Please refer to specific itinerary pages for included Scenic Freechoice activities. Certain Scenic Freechoice options may require pre-selection prior to travel. Certain Scenic Freechoice activities may require minimum and maximum numbers to operate. In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in line with these depictions.





## Travel Tailored to You

*Seamless travel is integral to your journey into wonder, and it all begins before you even step foot on board your luxurious Space-Ship. If you'd prefer, we can make all your travel arrangements for you to ensure getting to your destination, and travelling home, is a stress-free pleasure.*

A





## *Prefer travelling by rail?*

We take great pride in giving you the flexibility to travel in the way that best suits you. So, if you'd prefer not to fly, you can travel by Eurostar and look forward to a relaxing journey ahead.



## *Fly from your nearest airport*

Thanks to our close partnerships with British Airways and a selection of other airlines, you can choose to fly from up to 16 UK airports.

Simply select the most convenient airport for you:

- Aberdeen
- Birmingham
- Bristol
- Cardiff
- Durham Tees Valley
- Edinburgh
- Glasgow
- Humberside
- Inverness
- Leeds Bradford
- London City
- London Gatwick
- London Heathrow
- Manchester
- Newcastle
- Norwich

On selected itineraries, you can fly direct from Heathrow or Gatwick with British Airways, or you have a choice of 14 regional airports flying with a selection of other airlines.

**Please note:** Flights are an additional cost and some flights may be indirect. Eurostar options may operate indirect and require a change of stations, subject to availability, transfers not included. Porterage is not included on flight or rail. Please call us for details.

- A Fly with British Airways from Heathrow or Gatwick
- B Take the train from London St. Pancras International





*Stay Longer*

## Extend Your Journey Seamlessly

*Your journey with Scenic can continue beyond Europe's waterways by adding a city stay, extension, land journey or even another river cruise to your travel arrangements.*

Discover your  
Ljubljana & Zagreb  
extension

**CLICK HERE  
TO WATCH**





## *For a longer, even more remarkable journey*

At Scenic, we make it easy for you to combine our popular river cruises or add land arrangements to create one remarkable journey. We will handle all the planning, including your accommodation, transfers, tours, local guides and more.



## *Add a City Stay or Extension*

Adding a Scenic pre- or post-cruise city stay or extension is an effortless way to explore for longer, extending your journey by a few extra days.

Look for the **Extend Your Journey** panel on your chosen river cruise itinerary page in this brochure. Options include Paris, Prague, Ljubljana & Zagreb, Switzerland, Turkey, Lisbon, Madrid and Transylvania.

*See pages 112-119 or your preferred river cruise page for more information.*

## *Ultimate River Cruise Combinations*

Whether you'd like to explore more than one destination or you're simply looking to spend more time in the luxury of our Scenic Space-Ships, you can combine many of our most popular river cruises to create your Ultimate River Cruise Combination.

*See pages 122-127 to plan your Ultimate River Cruise Combination.*

In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in line with these depictions. Please see pages 46-47 for more details.

A Scenic Sapphire, Lyon, France

B Plitvice Lakes National Park, Croatia





## Europe River Cruising Group Travel

*Cruising Europe's iconic waterways is an experience that should be shared. Whether it's a holiday with your family or friends for a celebration, a corporate event or special interest group, we are committed to creating memories that will last a lifetime for you and your travel companions.*





## Group travel made easy

Cruising on Europe's rivers can be simple and seamless with Scenic. Our luxurious Space-Ships can accommodate groups of up to 10 people.

## Private charters

Enjoy the ultimate experience with complete privacy, exclusivity, and customisation. Larger groups have the option to charter a Scenic Space-Ship, the perfect option for meetings, incentives, events and more.

A Medieval Village, Perouges, France  
B Scenic Sun Deck



## Benefits of group travel with Scenic

Choose Scenic for your group river cruise and enjoy the following benefits:

- Our dedicated team will help you create a seamless journey
- Our truly all-inclusive promise ensures everything is covered
- Access exclusive group discounts, benefits and group leader credits
- No payment headaches – each person can pay individually, or you can pay as a group
- Explore multiple countries, cities and towns in one seamless trip
- Customise your journey with cocktail parties or other events
- Luxurious small ship experience including a butler for every suite
- Scenic Enrich events and Scenic Freechoice excursions for an immersive and personalised journey
- Choose from up to five dining options with world-class cuisine and premium beverages^ included all day, every day

With exclusive group offers available, we look forward to talking with you soon about how we can bring your group's travel dreams to life.

**Visit [scenic.co.uk/groups](https://scenic.co.uk/groups)**

^All beverages are included except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagnes and spirits. In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in line with these depictions. Please see pages 46-47 for more details.





## *Scenic Space-Ships* Life on the Rivers

*As your 5-star floating hotel cruises through some of the most iconic waterways of Europe, not only will you witness Mother Nature at her best, but also human engineering at its finest.*

### *Locked Rivers*

To make traversing the rivers of Europe accessible and seamless, water locks were added. A lock is an elevator with which ships can be raised or lowered to overcome the water level disparities between different sections of the river.

Europe's waterways are filled with locks and the Main-Danube Canal alone has 16 locks, some as high as 25 metres. The invention of the water locks is a true engineering marvel with Italian scientist and artist, Leonardo da Vinci, providing clever designs to perfect the process. Watching your Captain expertly manoeuvre through these narrow locks is a treat.







## *Le Mascaret, Bordeaux's Waterways*

The proximity to the Atlantic Ocean creates an inland tidal bore known as 'Le Mascaret'. It is a fascinating natural phenomenon that results in waves and has been known to attract surfers. Le Mascaret may guide you through the beauty of the Bordeaux region and may impact the order of the itinerary as it sweeps up the twin rivers.

## *Constant State of Flux*

Our state-of-the-art Scenic Space-Ships are designed to convert easily to slide under bridges and cruise shallow waters. However, despite detailed planning, some days Mother Nature simply doesn't cooperate. High or low water levels lead to lock closures and difficulties passing under bridges. Our local offices in Europe monitor levels closely to handle all navigation issues in a timely and efficient manner to minimise disruptions.



## *Itinerary Deviations*

A deviation can be a minor inconvenience, a prolonged change or an extended disruption depending on the specific circumstances on the rivers at that time. These generally occur when a ship can't pass through or stop in a section of the river due to water levels, a closed lock or river obstruction.

- A Lock, Scenic Sun Deck
- B Ship locks are engineering marvels along Europe's rivers
- C Scenic Sun Deck, Melk, Austria

## What does an itinerary deviation look like? How could it impact my trip and how might I be compensated?

Minor Disruption	Coaches transfer guests from their original Space-Ship to a new one on the other side of the obstruction. These 'ship swaps' are performed with the least impact possible with your Cruise Director accompanying you onto the new ship with all belongings. You will be accommodated in a suite of the same type and value; should this not be possible you will be compensated the difference in the value of the suites.
Prolonged Disruption	Coaches may be used to transfer guests to included sightseeing locations, while continuing to be accommodated on your Scenic Space-Ship. A prolonged disruption may also require the Space-Ships to continuously cruise without stopping for touring. Under Scenic's River Cruise Cover you will be compensated between £50-£100 per person, per day of the disruption should we not be able to fulfill the sightseeing listed in the itinerary.
Extended/ Major Disruption	Accommodation may need to be provided off-ship in hotels with all meals provided. To the best of our ability, we ensure hotels are of similar standard to your Space-Ship. Meals will be included, however, alcoholic drinks and amenities such as butler service, may or may not be included. Touring is by coach. As we understand this experience will not be same as being on board a Space-Ship, under Scenic's River Cruise Cover you will be compensated based on the suite category booked, between £150-£450 per person, per day for up to seven days. Alternatively, a full refund for the remainder of the cruise may apply should you choose to disembark and end the journey.



# EUROPE RIVER CRUISES

*From sweeping valleys and gorges dotted with fairytale-like castles to picture-postcard villages where time has stood still, the towns and cities that fringe Europe's waterways are unrivalled masterpieces. Discover rich history, timeless architecture, and culinary delights on the enchanting Rhine, Main, Danube and Moselle rivers.*







### Castles along the Rhine

Explore a world of fairytales and legends as you pass wondrous castles, each with their own enchanting tale to tell. The wonder of catching that first glimpse of the castles that appear around each bend never wanes.



### The postcard-perfect Moselle

Countless postcard moments await while cruising down the picturesque Moselle River. Be captivated by the scenery, bespeckled with flourishing vineyards, medieval architecture and quaint towns.



### Historic cities and quaint villages

Each day during your river cruise, you'll be struck by the kaleidoscope of charming villages steeped in history, juxtaposed by the vibrant cosmopolitan cities.



### Enriching evening concerts

During your river cruise, spend a magical evening spellbound at a Scenic Enrich classical concert. Your opulent surrounds and the music composed by legends will delight and ignite the senses.





Hungarian Parliament Building, Budapest

# Jewels of Europe

## Grand palaces and fairytale-like castles

*A region steeped in the history of ancient trade routes, today the rivers of central Europe meander through idyllic vineyards and romantic towns.*

This is a journey that will take you through the Europe of your imagination, full of hidden wonders, cobbled streets and childhood fairytales, creating memories that will last a lifetime.

**15 Day Cruise** **Amsterdam > Budapest**

### Day 1

#### Amsterdam

Welcome to Amsterdam. Your journey into wonder begins here.

**Meals:** D

### Day 2

#### Amsterdam

**Freechoice:** Hop aboard one of our e-bikes and take a guided bicycle tour outside the city, or join a 'Flavours of Holland' walking tour and taste some Dutch favourites. Alternatively, experience an iconic canal cruise, or step outside of Amsterdam and visit the villages of Alkmaar and Schermerhorn.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 3

#### Cologne

**Freechoice:** Take a stroll through Cologne and see the famous cathedral, or step inside and let your local guide marvel you with its history. Alternatively, explore the city's past and present, from

Roman times to its Jewish heritage, or if you are feeling more active, join a cycling tour of Cologne.

**Enrich** NEW FOR 2024

*Attend a lavish dinner and concert in the spectacular Beethoven Hall at La Redoute Recital Hall. Built by the last Elector of Cologne in 1792, over the centuries the estate hosted many important dignitaries but tonight the beautiful spread is all for you.*

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 4

#### Rhine Gorge > Rudesheim

Enjoy spectacular views of the World Heritage-listed Rhine Gorge.

**Freechoice:** Visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum or join a hike through the vineyards that cover the banks of the Rhine River. Alternatively, cycle through vineyards to Schloss Johannisberg for a tasting.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 5

#### Miltenberg

**Freechoice:** Meet a winemaker for a tasting or meet a Baron and Baroness and learn about aristocratic life. Alternatively, cycle along the river to Wertheim, opt to visit a local schnapps producer, or visit a farming family to taste some of their homemade products.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 6

#### Würzburg

**Freechoice:** Traverse the famous Romantic Road to Rothenburg where you'll tour the charming walled city. Alternatively, visit Würzburg's Bishop's Residenz Palace.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 7

#### Bamberg

**Freechoice:** Take a guided tour of the Old Town of Bamberg or visit the nearby town of Coburg, famous for its impressive castle.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 8

#### Nuremberg

**Freechoice:** Explore Nuremberg by foot on a guided walking tour, or visit moving WWII sites and learn about this dark era in the city's history. Alternatively, discover the history of the castle and city walls.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 9

#### Regensburg

**Freechoice:** Enjoy a walking tour of Regensburg, or hop on board a local ferry and sail the Danube Gorge to Weltenburg Abbey. Alternatively, join a local guide for a cycle to the Walhalla Monument, or take an active walking tour to Thurn und Taxis Palace.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 10

#### Salzburg

**Freechoice:** Choose to visit the medieval Czech city of Český Krumlov and discover its World Heritage-listed Old Town, or journey to Salzburg and explore the birthplace of Mozart and the city backdrop for the film 'The Sound of Music'.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 11

#### Melk > Dürnstein

**Freechoice:** Experience Melk's magnificent 18th century Benedictine Abbey or embark on a guided bike ride along the river from Melk to Dürnstein. Alternatively, visit the fairytale castle of Burg Aggstein.

**Meals:** B.L.D



## 15 Day Itinerary Amsterdam &gt; Budapest

— River cruise    📍 Cruise start/finish    📍 Enrich    📍 Freechoice    ① Overnight stay



## Day 12

## Vienna 📍

Acquaint yourself with this opulent city by joining a fascinating guided tour.

## Enrich

*Breathe in the opulence and luxury of Palais Liechtenstein while enjoying a glass of Austrian Sekt. Then be enthralled by an enchanting private classical concert.*

Meals: B.L.D

## Day 13

## Vienna 📍

**Freechoice:** Tour the Slovakian capital Bratislava, or visit Schönbrunn Palace. Alternatively, explore central Vienna further or cycle to Danube Island.

Meals: B.L.D

## Day 14

## Budapest 📍

**Freechoice:** Join a guided tour of Budapest, including a piano concert, or relax and unwind at the Thermal Baths and Spa.

Alternatively, experience the labyrinths of the Hospital in the Rock, learn about the past and present of Budapest or hike to Buda Hill.

Meals: B.L.D

## Day 15

## Budapest

Depart today and take with you a lifetime of memories.

Meals: B

*This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 138-141.*



## Extend your journey

Combine this cruise with an extension to Paris, Prague or Ljubljana & Zagreb

Please see pages 114 and 116 or visit [scenic.co.uk/extensions](https://www.scenic.co.uk/extensions)



## Truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury cruising in a class of its own

2 Scenic Enrich events plus 41 Scenic Freechoice excursions

Spacious suites with butler service and Wi-Fi

All on board meals in world-class dining venues

Premium beverages\* all day with mini-bar restocked daily

All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

Return airport transfers

## 2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: STC	Mar 27 <sup>+</sup>	Apr 24 <sup>+</sup> , 29, 29 <sup>+</sup>	May 01, 01 <sup>+</sup> , 13 <sup>+</sup> , 13, 15 <sup>+</sup> , 15, 29, 29 <sup>+</sup>	Jun 12 <sup>+</sup> , 12, 24, 24 <sup>+</sup> , 26, 26 <sup>+</sup>	Jul 08 <sup>+</sup> , 08, 10 <sup>+</sup> , 10, 22 <sup>+</sup> , 24, 24 <sup>+</sup> , 31	Aug 07 <sup>+</sup> , 07, 14 <sup>+</sup> , 19, 21, 21 <sup>+</sup>	Sep 02 <sup>+</sup> , 02, 04 <sup>+</sup> , 04, 18, 25, 30 <sup>+</sup>	Oct 02 <sup>+</sup> , 09 <sup>+</sup> , 16, 24 <sup>+</sup>	Nov 07
<b>Standard Suites E,D</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£6,045	£6,045	£6,195	£6,195	£6,045	£6,045	£6,195	£5,895	£4,945
Earlybird includes discount only*	£5,395	£5,395	£5,545	£5,545	£5,395	£5,395	£5,545	£5,245	£4,295
Super Earlybird includes Economy Flight**	£5,395	£5,395	£5,545	£5,545	£5,395	£5,395	£5,545	£5,245	£4,295
<b>Balcony Suites C,BA,BB,B,A,PA,PPR,BD,PD</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£7,335	£7,335	£7,485	£7,485	£7,335	£7,335	£7,485	£7,185	£6,235
Earlybird includes discount only*	£6,435	£6,435	£6,585	£6,585	£6,435	£6,435	£6,585	£6,285	£5,335
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£6,435	£6,435	£6,585	£6,585	£6,435	£6,435	£6,585	£6,285	£5,335
<b>Junior Suites B1,J,BJ,RJ</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£8,595	£8,595	£8,745	£8,745	£8,595	£8,595	£8,745	£8,445	£7,495
Earlybird includes discount only*	£7,695	£7,695	£7,845	£7,845	£7,695	£7,695	£7,845	£7,545	£6,595
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£7,695	£7,695	£7,845	£7,845	£7,695	£7,695	£7,845	£7,545	£6,595
<b>Royal Suites RA,RR,R,RS,RR,RO</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£9,905	£9,905	£10,055	£10,055	£9,905	£9,905	£10,055	£9,755	£8,805
Earlybird includes discount only*	£9,005	£9,005	£9,155	£9,155	£9,005	£9,005	£9,155	£8,855	£7,905
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£9,005	£9,005	£9,155	£9,155	£9,005	£9,005	£9,155	£8,855	£7,905

\*Earlybird: Fare includes a discount of up to £1,000pp however does not include flights. \*\*Strictly Limited Super Earlybird Offers: Fare includes Earlybird Discount plus flight inclusion, dependent on suite booked. For Standard Suites, Super Earlybird includes Economy Class Flights up to the value of £500pp. For Balcony Suites and above, Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flights up to the value of £750pp.

All prices are per person based on a twin share. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Super Earlybird fare must be paid in full 12 months prior to departure, or at time of booking, whichever is sooner. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. \*\*Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites. \*Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne, and spirits. †Cruise operates in reverse. All prices are per person, twin share in GBP and include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141 or visit [scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions](https://www.scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions).





Prague, Czech Republic

# Jewels of Europe with Prague & Paris

## Wondrous cities and towns

*From Prague to Paris, this is a journey that is bookended by two of Europe's most beautiful cities.*

Hidden behind the Iron Curtain for so many years, the glory of Prague and Budapest is now on full display. Cruise in 5-star luxury, enjoying majestic Vienna, historic Regensburg and the canals of Amsterdam.

21 Day Cruise & Tour Prague > Paris

Day 1

### Welcome to Prague

Enjoy a three night stay at the Carlo IV, The Dedic Anthology.

Day 2

### Prague

**Freechoice:** Walk through the city, tasting locally brewed beer along the way, or tour Prague Castle including St. Vitus Cathedral. Alternatively, visit the Terezin Memorial.

**Meals:** B

Day 3

### Prague

Join a guided walking tour of this marvellous city.

**Meals:** B

Day 4

### Prague > Budapest

Journey by coach to Budapest and board your Scenic Space-Ship.

**Meals:** B.L.D

*18 Day Budapest > Paris guests join today (Journey code: CRPA). Enquire for dates & pricing.*

Day 5

### Budapest

**Freechoice:** Tour Budapest, or relax at the Thermal Baths and Spa. Visit the Hospital in the Rock, discover the past and present of Budapest or hike to Buda Hill.

**Meals:** B.L.D

Day 6

### Vienna

**Enrich**

*Breathe in the opulence and luxury of Palais Liechtenstein. Then be enthralled by an enchanting private classical concert featuring the timeless music of Strauss and Mozart.*

**Meals:** B.L.D

Day 7

### Vienna

**Freechoice:** Take a tour of Bratislava or visit Schönbrunn Palace. Alternatively, discover central Vienna further, or cycle to Danube Island.

**Meals:** B.L.D

Day 8

### Dürnstein > Melk

**Freechoice:** Join a bike ride from Dürnstein to Melk, or explore Melk's Benedictine Abbey. Alternatively, visit Burg Aggstein.

**Meals:** B.L.D

Day 9

### Salzburg

**Freechoice:** Enjoy a guided tour of Salzburg's Baroque Old Town, or choose to join a walking tour of the sights from 'The Sound of Music'.

**Meals:** B.L.D

Day 10

### Regensburg

**Freechoice:** Enjoy a tour of the city, or sail the Danube Gorge to Weltenburg Abbey. Alternatively, cycle to the Walhalla Monument, or take an active walk to Thurn und Taxis Palace.

**Meals:** B.L.D

Day 11

### Nuremberg

**Freechoice:** Walk the streets of Nuremberg, or visit moving WWII sites. Alternatively, learn about the castle district and city walls.

**Meals:** B.L.D

Day 12

### Bamberg

**Freechoice:** Tour the Old Town of Bamberg or visit the town of Coburg.

**Meals:** B.L.D

Day 13

### Würzburg

**Freechoice:** Visit Würzburg's Bishop's Residenz Palace or the beautiful walled town of Rothenburg.

**Meals:** B.L.D

Day 14

### Miltenberg

**Freechoice:** Meet a local winemaker or cycle to Wertheim. Alternatively, meet a Baron and Baroness to learn about aristocratic life, or opt to visit a local schnapps producer or a farming family.

**Meals:** B.L.D

Day 15

### Rüdesheim > Rhine Gorge

**Freechoice:** Visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum, or hike or cycle through the vineyards.

**Enrich** **NEW FOR 2024**

*Attend a lavish dinner and concert in the spectacular Beethoven Hall at La Redoute Recital Hall. Built by the last Elector of Cologne in 1792.*

**Meals:** B.L.D

Day 16

### Cologne

**Freechoice:** Tour Cologne or join a guide inside the cathedral. Alternatively, explore the city's past and present, or join a bike tour.

**Meals:** B.L.D



## 21 Day Itinerary Prague &gt; Paris

— River cruise    📍 Cruise start/finish    🍷 Enrich    📍 Freechoice    --- Land    🚆 Rail    ① Overnight stay



Day 17

## Amsterdam 🌐

**Freechoice:** Take a guided bicycle tour outside the city, or join a 'Flavours of Holland' walking tour. Alternatively, experience an iconic canal cruise, or visit the villages of Alkmaar and Schermerhorn.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 18

## Amsterdam &gt; Paris

Travel by high-speed train to Paris and spend three nights at a centrally located hotel such as the Hilton Paris Opera\*.

Meals: B

18 Day Prague > Amsterdam guests depart today after breakfast (Journey code: PRAC). Enquire for dates & pricing.

Day 19

## Paris 🌐

**Freechoice:** Discover Paris on a guided tour or visit Montmartre and a local vineyard.

Meals: B

Day 20

## Paris

You have a free day today.

Meals: B

Day 21

## Paris

Depart Paris after breakfast.

Meals: B

*This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 138-141.*



## Truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury cruising in a class of its own

2 Scenic Enrich events plus 46 Scenic Freechoice excursions

Spacious suites with butler service and Wi-Fi

All on board meals in world-class dining venues

Premium beverages\* all day with mini-bar restocked daily

All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

Return airport transfers

## 2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: PRCP	Apr 26	May 10, 12 <sup>+</sup>	Jun 09 <sup>+</sup> , 23 <sup>+</sup>	Jul 21 <sup>+</sup>	Aug 04, 16 <sup>+</sup> , 18	Sep 15 <sup>+</sup> , 22 <sup>+</sup>	Oct 13 <sup>+</sup>
<b>Standard Suites E,D</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£7,870	£8,020	£8,020	£7,870	£7,870	£8,020	£7,720
Earlybird includes discount only <sup>#</sup>	£7,220	£7,370	£7,370	£7,220	£7,220	£7,370	£7,070
Super Earlybird includes Economy Flight <sup>≠</sup>	£7,220	£7,370	£7,370	£7,220	£7,220	£7,370	£7,070
<b>Balcony Suites C,BA,BB,B,A,PA,PPR,BD,PD</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£9,160	£9,310	£9,310	£9,160	£9,160	£9,310	£9,010
Earlybird includes discount only <sup>#</sup>	£8,260	£8,410	£8,410	£8,260	£8,260	£8,410	£8,110
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight <sup>≠</sup>	£8,260	£8,410	£8,410	£8,260	£8,260	£8,410	£8,110
<b>Junior Suites B1,J,BJ,RJ</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£10,420	£10,570	£10,570	£10,420	£10,420	£10,570	£10,270
Earlybird includes discount only <sup>#</sup>	£9,520	£9,670	£9,670	£9,520	£9,520	£9,670	£9,370
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight <sup>≠</sup>	£9,520	£9,670	£9,670	£9,520	£9,520	£9,670	£9,370
<b>Royal Suites RA,RR,R,RS,RP,RO</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£11,730	£11,880	£11,880	£11,730	£11,730	£11,880	£11,580
Earlybird includes discount only <sup>#</sup>	£10,830	£10,980	£10,980	£10,830	£10,830	£10,980	£10,680
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight <sup>≠</sup>	£10,830	£10,980	£10,980	£10,830	£10,830	£10,980	£10,680

<sup>#</sup>Earlybird: Fare includes a discount of up to £1,000pp however does not include flights. <sup>≠</sup>Strictly Limited Super Earlybird Offers: Fare includes Earlybird Discount plus flight inclusion, dependent on suite booked. For Standard Suites, Super Earlybird includes Economy Class Flights up to the value of £500pp. For Balcony Suites and above, Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flights up to the value of £750pp.

Also available under journey code PACP. All prices are per person based on a twin share. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Super Earlybird fare must be paid in full 12 months prior to departure, or at time of booking, whichever is sooner. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. <sup>#</sup> Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites. <sup>+</sup> Cruise operates in reverse. \*Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne, and spirits. \*Hotel is indicative and subject to change. All prices are per person, twin share in GBP and include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141 or visit scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions.





Lake Bled, Slovenia

# Jewels of Europe with Ljubljana & Zagreb

Snowcapped mountains and sparkling glacial waters

*The emerald green lakes and mighty waterfalls of Plitvice National Park in Croatia await.*

Sail from Amsterdam to the vibrant city of Budapest, then embark on a four-night extension that will give you a glimpse into the natural beauty of Slovenia and Croatia.

19 Day Cruise & Tour Amsterdam > Zagreb

Day 1

**Amsterdam**

Your journey into wonder begins here.

Meals: D

Day 2

**Amsterdam**

**Freechoice:** Take a guided bicycle tour outside the city, or join a 'Flavours of Holland' walking tour. Alternatively, experience an iconic canal cruise, or visit the villages of Alkmaar and Schermerhorn.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 3

**Cologne**

**Freechoice:** Take a stroll through Cologne or join a tour inside the cathedral. Alternatively, explore the city's past and present during a guided tour, or join a cycling tour of Cologne.

**Enrich** **NEW FOR 2024**

*Attend a lavish dinner and concert in the spectacular Beethoven Hall at La Redoute Recital Hall.*

Meals: B.L.D

Day 4

**Rhine Gorge > Rudesheim**

Enjoy spectacular views of the World Heritage-listed Rhine Gorge.

**Freechoice:** Visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum or join a hike through the vineyards that surround the Rhine River. Alternatively, cycle through vineyards to Schloss Johannisberg for a tasting.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 5

**Miltenberg**

**Freechoice:** Meet a winemaker and taste his fine wines or cycle to Wertheim. Alternatively, meet a Baron and Baroness and learn about aristocratic life, or opt to visit a local schnapps producer or a farming family.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 6

**Würzburg**

**Freechoice:** Journey to Rothenburg and tour the charming walled city. Alternatively, visit Würzburg's Bishop's Residenz Palace.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 7

**Bamberg**

**Freechoice:** Take a guided tour of the Old Town of Bamberg or visit the nearby town of Coburg, famous for its impressive castle.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 8

**Nuremberg**

**Freechoice:** Explore Nuremberg during a walking tour, or visit moving WWII sites. Alternatively, learn about the castle district and city walls during an active walking tour.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 9

**Regensburg**

**Freechoice:** Tour Regensburg or board a ferry and sail the Danube Gorge to Weltenburg Abbey. Alternatively, cycle to the Walhalla Monument or take an active walk to Thurn und Taxis Palace.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 10

**Salzburg**

**Freechoice:** Visit the medieval Czech city of Český Krumlov or journey to Salzburg and explore the city backdrop for the film 'The Sound of Music'.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 11

**Melk > Dürnstein**

**Freechoice:** Tour Melk's Benedictine Abbey, cycle from Melk to Dürnstein or visit Burg Aggstein.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 12

**Vienna**

Acquaint yourself with this opulent city on a guided tour.

**Enrich**

*Breathe in the opulence and luxury of Palais Liechtenstein and be enthralled by an enchanting private classical evening concert.*

Meals: B.L.D

Day 13

**Vienna**

**Freechoice:** Take a tour of the Slovakian capital Bratislava, or visit Schönbrunn Palace. Alternatively, discover central Vienna, or explore a different side to the city on a cycle to Danube Island.

Meals: B.L.D



## 19 Day Itinerary Amsterdam &gt; Zagreb

— River cruise | 📍 Cruise start/finish | 🎁 Enrich | 📍 Freechoice | --- Land | ① Overnight stay



📍 **41 Scenic Freechoice Excursions including:**

- 11 Active, Your Way
  - 9 Moments, Masters & Music
  - 5 Interactive Encounters
- See pages 34-39 for details.

Day 14

**Budapest** 🎁

**Freechoice:** Join a tour of Budapest, or relax at the Thermal Baths and Spa. Visit the Hospital in the Rock, or join a tour focused on the past and present of Budapest. Alternatively, hike to Buda Hill.

**Meals: B.L.D**

Day 15

**Budapest > Ljubljana**

Transfer to Ljubljana and the Grand Hotel Union\*.

**Meals: B**

Day 16

**Ljubljana**

Tour Ljubljana then continue to Bled. Step back in time and take a traditional pletna boat to the beautiful island sitting in the middle of Lake Bled.

**Meals: B.D**

Day 17

**Ljubljana > Zagreb**

Today cross the Croatian border to the capital, Zagreb. Your local guide will show you the highlights of the city

before checking into the Esplanade Hotel\*.

**Meals: B**

Day 18

**Zagreb > Plitvice National Park > Zagreb**

This morning tour the beautiful World Heritage-listed Plitvice National Park. Wander along meandering pathways to view a series of emerald green lakes, stepped and linked by impressive waterfalls.

**Meals: B**

Day 19

**Zagreb**

Transfer to Zagreb airport.

**Meals: B**

*This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 138-141.*

**Truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury cruising in a class of its own**

2 Scenic Enrich events plus 41 Scenic Freechoice excursions

Spacious suites with butler service and Wi-Fi

All on board meals in world-class dining venues

Premium beverages\* all day with mini-bar restocked daily

All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

Return airport transfers

**2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS**

Journey code: SGZA	Apr 27 <sup>c</sup>	Jun 08 <sup>c</sup> , 08, 24	Jul 10, 18, 18 <sup>c</sup>	Aug 07	Sep 04
<b>Standard Suites E,D</b>	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£7,125	£7,125	£6,975	£6,975	£7,125
Earlybird includes discount only*	£6,475	£6,475	£6,325	£6,325	£6,475
Super Earlybird includes Economy Flight <sup>‡</sup>	£6,475	£6,475	£6,325	£6,325	£6,475
<b>Balcony Suites C,BA,BB,B,A,PA,PPR,BD,PD</b>	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£8,415	£8,415	£8,265	£8,265	£8,415
Earlybird includes discount only*	£7,515	£7,515	£7,365	£7,365	£7,515
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight <sup>‡</sup>	£7,515	£7,515	£7,365	£7,365	£7,515
<b>Junior Suites B1J,BJ,RJ</b>	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£9,675	£9,675	£9,525	£9,525	£9,675
Earlybird includes discount only*	£8,775	£8,775	£8,625	£8,625	£8,775
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight <sup>‡</sup>	£8,775	£8,775	£8,625	£8,625	£8,775
<b>Royal Suites RA,RR,R,RS,RR,RO</b>	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£10,985	£10,985	£10,835	£10,835	£10,985
Earlybird includes discount only*	£10,085	£10,085	£9,935	£9,935	£10,085
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight <sup>‡</sup>	£10,085	£10,085	£9,935	£9,935	£10,085

\*Earlybird: Fare includes a discount of up to £1,000pp however does not include flights. <sup>‡</sup>Strictly Limited Super Earlybird Offers: Fare includes Earlybird Discount plus flight inclusion, dependent on suite booked. For Standard Suites, Super Earlybird includes Economy Class Flights up to the value of £500pp. For Balcony Suites and above, Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flights up to the value of £750pp.

All prices are per person based on a twin share. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Super Earlybird fare must be paid in full 12 months prior to departure, or at time of booking, whichever is sooner. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. <sup>#</sup>Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites. <sup>\*</sup>Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne, and spirits. <sup>c</sup>Cruise operates in reverse. <sup>\*</sup>Hotel is indicative and subject to change. All prices are per person, twin share in GBP and include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141 or visit scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions.





Passau, Austria

# Danube in Depth

## A memorable discovery of the Danube

*Experience the Danube at a slower pace on this enchanting cruise between Nuremberg and Budapest in truly all-inclusive luxury.*

Be immersed in the rich culture, delve deeper into the staggering history and soak up the unforgettable scenery during five daytime sailings along the Danube.

10 Day Cruise Nuremberg > Budapest **NEW**

### Day 1

#### Munich > Nuremberg

Fly to Munich, where you'll transfer to the historic city of Nuremberg to be welcomed on board your Scenic Space-Ship.

**Meals:** D

### Day 2

#### Nuremberg

Enjoy this fascinating and ancient Bavarian city, dating back to the 11th century.

**Freechoice:** Explore this wonderful medieval city on foot with your local guide or learn about the trials and tribulations of WWII with a visit to the Rally Grounds and Courtroom 600. Alternatively, visit Nuremberg's rock-cut cellars for a unique beer tasting under the city.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 3

#### Regensburg

There is much to explore in the 2,000-year-old town of Regensburg, situated at the confluence of three rivers.

**Freechoice:** Embark on a walking tour of Regensburg or learn how to make traditional sausage during a cooking class. Alternatively, discover Regensburg's Jewish heritage.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 4

#### Passau **NEW FOR 2024**

Set on the confluence of the Danube, Inn and Ilz rivers, Passau has been an important trading city since medieval times.

**Freechoice:** Discover this beautiful Baroque city during a walking tour, culminating at St. Stephens Cathedral, home to the world's largest Catholic church organ, or visit the best vantage points of the city during a photography safari.

Alternatively, travel further afield on a guided e-bike ride along the Inn River, during which you will cross the border from Germany to Austria. Alternatively, see the region from a different perspective as you paddle down the Inn River past charming villages, ancient castles and historic bridges.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 5

#### Linz **NEW FOR 2024**

Linz is known for its vibrant music and arts scene and beautiful blend of traditional and contemporary architecture and lifestyle.

**Freechoice:** Tour Linz on foot or venture out of the city and visit Mauthausen's former concentration camp that once held over 190,000 people between 1938 and 1945 during the reign of the National Socialist Party. Alternatively, for something more light-hearted, join a cooking class to make your very own Linzer Torte or journey further afield to the Czech town of Český Krumlov, one of the best-preserved medieval towns in Europe.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 6

#### Melk > Dürnstein

**Freechoice:** Be guided through Melk's magnificent 18th century Benedictine Abbey or embark on an e-bike ride along the river from Melk to Dürnstein. Alternatively, meet the current owners of Artstetten Castle.

This afternoon, enjoy a tasting of local produce from the Wachau Valley.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 7

#### Vienna

**Freechoice:** Tour Schönbrunn Palace and witness the sheer opulence of the Habsburg Empire before exploring the Imperial city of Vienna during a guided tour, or visit Belvedere Museum, one of the most renowned in the city. Alternatively, explore a different side of Vienna on a guided e-bike tour to Danube Island or journey to Vienna's acclaimed wine region.

#### Enrich

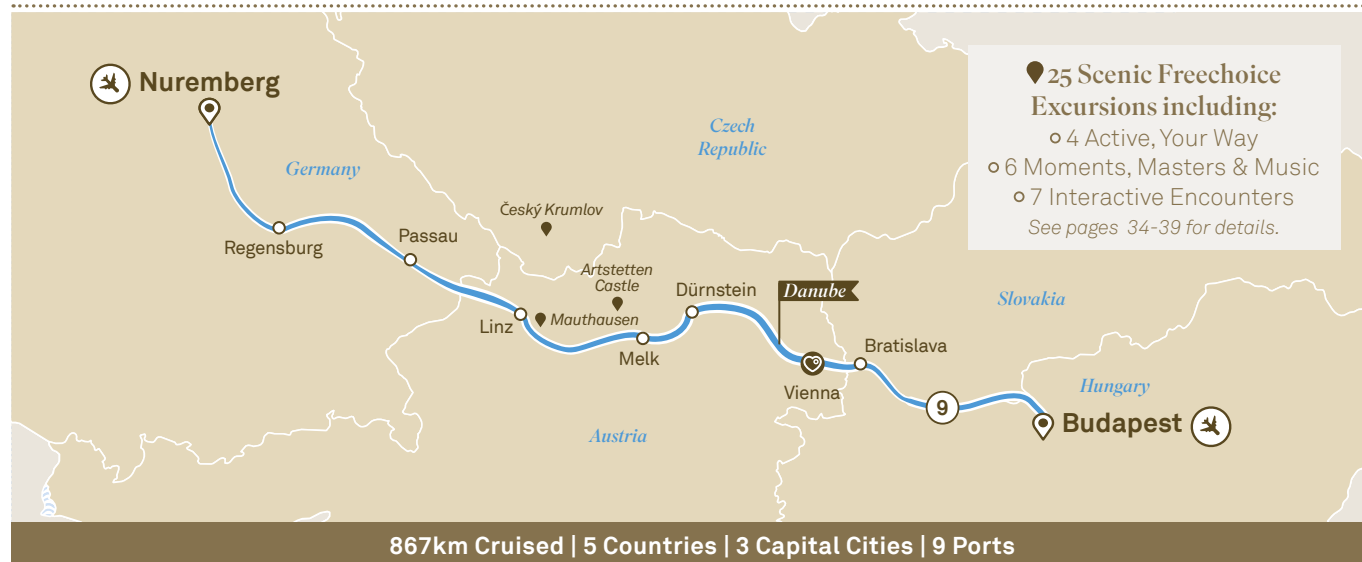
*Breathe in the opulence and luxury of Palais Liechtenstein while enjoying a glass of fine Austrian Sekt. Then be enthralled by an enchanting private classical evening concert featuring the timeless music of Strauss and Mozart.*

**Meals:** B.L.D



## 10 Day Itinerary Nuremberg &gt; Budapest

— River cruise    📍 Cruise start/finish    ❤️ Enrich    📍 Freechoice    ① Overnight stay



## Day 8

## Bratislava 📍

**Freechoice:** Explore Bratislava on a walking tour or join an Ancestry of the Kitchen cooking class. Alternatively, visit a local bakery for coffee and cake.

**Meals:** B.L.D

## Day 9

## Budapest 📍

**Freechoice:** See the highlights of Budapest, one of Europe's most beautiful cities, during a guided tour, or join a local guide for a tour focused on the cities past and present. Alternatively, learn how to make a traditional Hungarian dish during a cooking class.

**Meals:** B.L.D

## Day 10

## Budapest

Transfer to Budapest Airport for your homebound flight.

**Meals:** B

*This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 138-141.*



## Extend your journey

Combine this cruise with an extension to Prague

Please see page 114 or visit [scenic.co.uk/extensions](https://scenic.co.uk/extensions)



## Truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury cruising in a class of its own

1 Scenic Enrich event plus 25 Scenic Freechoice excursions

Spacious suites with butler service and Wi-Fi

All on board meals in world-class dining venues

Premium beverages\* all day with mini-bar restocked daily

All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

Return airport transfers

## 2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: GHMB	Apr 23 <sup>c</sup>	May 02, 11 <sup>c</sup> , 20, 29 <sup>c</sup>	Jun 07, 16 <sup>c</sup> , 25	Jul 04 <sup>c</sup> , 13, 22 <sup>c</sup> , 31	Aug 09 <sup>c</sup> , 18, 27 <sup>c</sup>	Sep 05, 14 <sup>c</sup> , 23	Oct 02 <sup>c</sup> , 11
<b>Standard Suites E,D</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£4,195	£4,895	£5,095	£4,895	£4,645	£5,045	£4,195
Earlybird includes discount only*	£3,795	£4,495	£4,695	£4,495	£4,245	£4,645	£3,795
Super Earlybird includes Economy Flight <sup>™</sup>	£3,795	£4,495	£4,695	£4,495	£4,245	£4,645	£3,795
<b>Balcony Suites C,BA,BB,B,A,PA,PPR,BD,PD</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£5,295	£5,995	£6,195	£5,995	£5,745	£6,145	£5,295
Earlybird includes discount only*	£4,645	£5,345	£5,545	£5,345	£5,095	£5,495	£4,645
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight <sup>™</sup>	£4,645	£5,345	£5,545	£5,345	£5,095	£5,495	£4,645
<b>Junior Suites B1J,BJ,RJ</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£6,375	£7,075	£7,275	£7,075	£6,825	£7,225	£6,375
Earlybird includes discount only*	£5,725	£6,425	£6,625	£6,425	£6,175	£6,575	£5,725
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight <sup>™</sup>	£5,725	£6,425	£6,625	£6,425	£6,175	£6,575	£5,725
<b>Royal Suites RR,RP,RO</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£7,995	£8,695	£8,895	£8,695	£8,445	£8,845	£7,995
Earlybird includes discount only*	£7,345	£8,045	£8,245	£8,045	£7,795	£8,195	£7,345
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight <sup>™</sup>	£7,345	£8,045	£8,245	£8,045	£7,795	£8,195	£7,345

\*Earlybird: Fare includes a discount of up to £1,000pp however does not include flights. <sup>™</sup>Strictly Limited Super Earlybird Offers: Fare includes Earlybird Discount plus flight inclusion, dependent on suite booked. For Standard Suites, Super Earlybird includes Economy Class Flights up to the value of £500pp. For Balcony Suites and above, Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flights up to the value of £750pp.

All prices are per person based on a twin share. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Super Earlybird fare must be paid in full 12 months prior to departure, or at time of booking, whichever is sooner. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. <sup>##</sup>Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites. \*Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne, and spirits. <Cruise operates in reverse. All prices are per person, twin share in GBP and include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141 or visit [scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions](https://scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions).





Melk Abbey, Austria

# Gems of the Danube

## A river unlike any other

*It's hardly surprising that one of Europe's longest waterways is home to so many wonderful attractions.*

Travel to Nuremberg to embark on your 5-star luxury river cruise after flying in to Munich. Explore Vienna, with its remarkable array of elegant buildings, and the beautiful city of Budapest.

8 Day Cruise Nuremberg > Budapest

### Day 1

#### Munich > Nuremberg

Welcome to Munich, where you'll transfer to the historic city of Nuremberg to be welcomed on board your Scenic Space-Ship. Your cruise begins here and you'll get to toast the occasion at this evening's welcome reception.

**Meals:** D

### Day 2

#### Nuremberg

**Freechoice:** Explore this wonderful city on foot with your local guide, or visit moving WWII sites which serve as a poignant reminder of the terror caused by the National Socialist regime. Alternatively, visit Nuremberg's rock-cut cellars for a unique beer tasting under the city.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 3

#### Regensburg

Regensburg offers a rich tapestry of experiences, from its medieval Old Town to the Bavarian Forest on its border.

**Freechoice:** Join a guided walk around Regensburg, or take a ferry and sail the Danube Gorge to visit historic Weltenburg Abbey, where you can sample beer from one of the oldest monastic breweries in the world. Alternatively, learn about Regensburg's Jewish heritage that dates back over a thousand years or hop aboard an e-bike for a guided cycling tour along the river to Walhalla Monument, dedicated to notable Germans throughout the centuries.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 4

#### Passau > Linz

Today, choose from two completely different, yet equally fascinating full day excursions. Both options require a coach journey but are well worth the drive.

**Freechoice:** Visit the medieval Czech city of Český Krumlov and discover its World Heritage-listed Old Town, or tour Salzburg and explore the birthplace of Mozart and the city backdrop for the film 'The Sound of Music'.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 5

#### Melk > Dürnstein

**Freechoice:** Be guided through Melk's magnificent 18th century Benedictine Abbey, or embark on a guided bike ride along the river from Melk to Dürnstein. Alternatively, meet the current owners of Artstetten Castle, once home to Archduke Franz Ferdinand, whose assassination sparked the beginning of WWI.

This afternoon, while docked in the picturesque port of Dürnstein, your Cruise Director will organise a special treat for you with a delicious tasting of local produce famous in this region. Sample some apricot dumplings and local schnapps among other regional delights.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 6

#### Vienna

**Freechoice:** Take a guided tour of historic Bratislava, or tour Schönbrunn Palace. Alternatively, explore Vienna on a guided cycling tour to Danube Island, or discover the Belvedere Museum, one of Europe's most stunning Baroque landmarks and home to the greatest collection of Austrian Art.

#### Enrich

*Breathe in the opulence and luxury of Palais Liechtenstein while enjoying a glass of fine Austrian Sekt. Then be enthralled by an enchanting private classical evening concert featuring the timeless music of Strauss and Mozart. Even in elegant Vienna, Palais Liechtenstein is one of the grandest of all venues.*

**Meals:** B.L.D



## 8 Day Itinerary Nuremberg &gt; Budapest

— River cruise    📍 Cruise start/finish    📍 Enrich    📍 Freechoice    ① Overnight stay



## Day 7

## Budapest 📍

**Freechoice:** Join a guided city tour, including a piano concert, or discover the city's Jewish heritage. Alternatively, take a guided hike to Buda Hill, or journey to nearby Szentendre, known for its museums, galleries and artists. Alternatively, learn how to make a traditional Hungarian dish with a local.

**Meals: B.L.D**

## Day 8

## Budapest

Depart after a wonderful farewell breakfast. Budapest is the end of your cruise, but it will be the start of a lifetime of wonderful memories.

**Meals: B**

*This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 138-141.*



## Extend your journey

**Combine this cruise with an extension to Prague**

Please see page 114 or visit [scenic.co.uk/extensions](https://www.scenic.co.uk/extensions)



## Truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury cruising in a class of its own

1 Scenic Enrich event plus 23 Scenic Freechoice excursions

Spacious suites with butler service and Wi-Fi

All on board meals in world-class dining venues

Premium beverages<sup>^</sup> all day with mini-bar restocked daily

All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

Return airport transfers

## 2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: MBU	Apr 25 <sup>c</sup>	May 02 <sup>c</sup> , 16, 23 <sup>c</sup> , 30	Jun 10 <sup>c</sup> , 17, 20 <sup>c</sup> , 27	Jul 04 <sup>c</sup> , 11, 18 <sup>c</sup> , 25	Aug 01 <sup>c</sup> , 08, 15 <sup>c</sup> , 22, 29 <sup>c</sup>	Sep 05, 12 <sup>c</sup> , 19, 26 <sup>c</sup>	Oct 03, 18 <sup>c</sup> , 20 <sup>c</sup> , 25, 27
<b>Standard Suites E, D</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£3,345	£3,945	£4,045	£3,795	£3,795	£4,045	£3,345
Earlybird includes discount only*	£2,745	£3,345	£3,445	£3,195	£3,195	£3,445	£2,745
Super Earlybird includes Economy Flight <sup>™</sup>	£2,745	£3,345	£3,445	£3,195	£3,195	£3,445	£2,745
<b>Balcony Suites C, BA, BB, B, A, PA, PPR, BD, PD</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£4,200	£4,800	£4,900	£4,650	£4,650	£4,900	£4,200
Earlybird includes discount only*	£3,350	£3,950	£4,050	£3,800	£3,800	£4,050	£3,350
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight <sup>™</sup>	£3,350	£3,950	£4,050	£3,800	£3,800	£4,050	£3,350
<b>Junior Suites B1J, BJ, RJ</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£5,040	£5,640	£5,740	£5,490	£5,490	£5,740	£5,040
Earlybird includes discount only*	£4,190	£4,790	£4,890	£4,640	£4,640	£4,890	£4,190
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight <sup>™</sup>	£4,190	£4,790	£4,890	£4,640	£4,640	£4,890	£4,190
<b>Royal Suites RA, RR, R, RS, RR, RO</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£5,915	£6,515	£6,615	£6,365	£6,365	£6,615	£5,915
Earlybird includes discount only*	£5,065	£5,665	£5,765	£5,515	£5,515	£5,765	£5,065
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight <sup>™</sup>	£5,065	£5,665	£5,765	£5,515	£5,515	£5,765	£5,065

\*Earlybird: Fare includes a discount of up to £1,000pp however does not include flights. <sup>™</sup>Strictly Limited Super Earlybird Offers: Fare includes Earlybird Discount plus flight inclusion, dependent on suite booked. For Standard Suites, Super Earlybird includes Economy Class Flights up to the value of £500pp. For Balcony Suites and above, Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flights up to the value of £750pp.

All prices are per person based on a twin share. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Super Earlybird fare must be paid in full 12 months prior to departure, or at time of booking, whichever is sooner. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. <sup>#</sup>Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites. <sup>\*</sup>Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne, and spirits. <sup>←</sup>Cruise operates in reverse. All prices are per person, twin share in GBP and include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141 or visit [scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions](https://www.scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions).





Dürnstein, Austria

# Iconic Danube

## Delights of the Danube

*Discover the delightful attractions along the banks of one of Europe's most legendary waterways.*

Explore the iconic Danube on an eight-day luxury river cruise starting in Passau, the 'city of three rivers', and cruise all the way to Budapest, renowned as one of the most beautiful cities in all of Europe.

8 Day Cruise Passau > Budapest **NEW**

### Day 1

#### Passau

Welcome to Germany. You will be transferred from Munich airport to Passau, where you will be welcomed on board your state-of-the-art Scenic Space-Ship. toast the occasion at this evening's welcome reception.

**Meals:** D

### Day 2

#### Passau

Set at the confluence of the Danube, Inn and Ilz Rivers, Passau has been an important trading city since medieval times.

**Freechoice:** Join your local guide and discover this beautiful Baroque city during a walking tour. Explore the charming streets and admire the brightly coloured buildings that line the waterways. Your tour culminates at the incredible St. Stephens Cathedral, home to the world's largest Catholic church organ.

Alternatively, travel further afield on a guided e-bike ride along the Inn River, during which you will cross the border from Germany to Austria.

This afternoon, sit back and relax as you enjoy the spectacular scenery while cruising from Passau across the Austrian border towards the city of Linz.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 3

#### Linz

Wake in the baroque city of Linz. We will dock in the heart of the city, the perfect location for independent exploration.

**Freechoice:** Start your exploration on foot and discover the balance between the city's vibrant history and contemporary living with your local guide, or venture out of the city and visit Mauthausen's former concentration camp that once held over 190,000 people between 1938 and 1945 during the reign of the National Socialist Party.

During this sombre tour, you'll learn about the conditions and treatment that the prisoners endured. Alternatively, get your heart racing with a hike to Pöstlingberg. Walk through the beautiful, forested paths before arriving at the top, where you will be rewarded with incredible views across Linz and the Danube River. You have the afternoon at leisure to explore as you wish.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 4

#### Melk > Dürnstein

**Freechoice:** Be guided through Melk's magnificent 18th century Benedictine Abbey or embark on a guided bike ride along the river from Dürnstein to Melk. Alternatively, meet the current owners of Artstetten Castle, once home to the Archduke Franz Ferdinand, whose assassination sparked the beginning of WWI. This afternoon, while docked in the picturesque port of Dürnstein, your Cruise Director will organise a special treat for you with a delicious tasting of local produce famous in this region, sample some apricot dumplings and local schnapps among other regional delights.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 5

#### Vienna

**Freechoice:** This morning, explore the Imperial city of Vienna during a guided tour seeing iconic buildings such as the State Opera House and St. Stephens Cathedral, or tour Schönbrunn Palace and witness the sheer opulence of the Habsburg Empire. Alternatively, explore a different side of Vienna on a guided cycling tour to Danube Island.

#### Enrich

*Breathe in the opulence and luxury of Palais Liechtenstein while enjoying a glass of fine Austrian Sekt. Then be enthralled by an enchanting private classical concert featuring the timeless music of Strauss and Mozart.*

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 6

#### Bratislava

Enjoy the amenities of your luxurious Scenic Space-Ship as you cruise towards the Slovakian capital, Bratislava. Relax on the Sun Deck with a drink in hand and enjoy the scenery as you cruise past charming riverside villages or take the opportunity to visit the wellness centre.



8 Day Itinerary *Passau > Budapest*

— River cruise    📍 Cruise start/finish    📍 Enrich    📍 Freechoice    ① Overnight stay



**Freechoice:** Explore Bratislava with a knowledgeable local guide and discover all that this majestic city has to offer or enjoy the extravagant interior beauty of one of the cities most historic bakeries while tasting delectable coffee and cake.

**Meals:** B.L.D

## Day 7

## Budapest

**Freechoice:** Discover Buda and Pest during a guided city tour, or learn about the city's Jewish heritage. Alternatively, take a guided hike to Buda Hill or experience the labyrinths of the Hospital in the Rock.

**Meals:** B.L.D

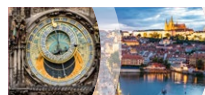
## Day 8

## Budapest

After a hearty breakfast, you'll be transferred to Budapest Airport for your homebound flight.

**Meals:** B

*This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 138-141.*



## Extend your journey

**Combine this cruise with an extension to Prague**

Please see page 114 or visit [scenic.co.uk/extensions](https://www.scenic.co.uk/extensions)



## Truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury cruising in a class of its own

1 Scenic Enrich event plus 17 Scenic Freechoice excursions

Spacious suites with butler service and Wi-Fi

All on board meals in world-class dining venues

Premium beverages\* all day with mini-bar restocked daily

All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

Return airport transfers

## 2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: PABD	Apr 09 <sup>c</sup> , 11 <sup>c</sup> , 16, 18
<b>Standard Suites E,D</b>	From
Full Fare	£3,095
Earlybird includes discount only <sup>#</sup>	£2,845
Super Earlybird includes Economy Flight <sup>≈</sup>	£2,845
<b>Balcony Suites C,BA,BB,B,A,PA,PP,R,BD,PD</b>	From
Full Fare	£3,950
Earlybird includes discount only <sup>#</sup>	£3,450
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight <sup>≈</sup>	£3,450
<b>Junior Suites B1J,BJ,RJ</b>	From
Full Fare	£4,790
Earlybird includes discount only <sup>#</sup>	£4,290
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight <sup>≈</sup>	£4,290
<b>Royal Suites RR,RP,RO</b>	From
Full Fare	£6,050
Earlybird includes discount only <sup>#</sup>	£5,550
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight <sup>≈</sup>	£5,550

<sup>#</sup>**Earlybird:** Fare includes a discount of up to £1,000pp however does not include flights. <sup>≈</sup>**Strictly Limited Super Earlybird Offers:** Fare includes Earlybird Discount plus flight inclusion, dependent on suite booked. For Standard Suites, Super Earlybird includes Economy Class Flights up to the value of £500pp. For Balcony Suites and above, Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flights up to the value of £750pp.

All prices are per person based on a twin share. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Super Earlybird fare must be paid in full 12 months prior to departure, or at time of booking, whichever is sooner. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. **#= Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites.** \*Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne, and spirits. <Cruise operates in reverse. All prices are per person, twin share in GBP and include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141 or visit [scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions](https://www.scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions).





*Bacharach, Germany*  
N 50° 03' E 07° 45'









Tulips, The Netherlands

# Windmills, Tulips & Belgian Delights

## The Netherlands in bloom

*There's something irrepressibly joyful about nature springing to life, and nowhere more so than in beautiful Holland.*

Commencing in Amsterdam, with a cruise that takes in the very best of The Netherlands and Belgium. From the sleepy towns of Veere and Delft, to thriving modern centres like Rotterdam; from famous windmills and canals to timeless bridges and unique architectural styles, there is no better time to discover it all for yourself.

⌚ 8 Day Cruise 📍 Amsterdam > Amsterdam

### Day 1

#### Amsterdam

Let your journey of wonder commence. You will be warmly welcomed by your friendly crew as you embark on your Scenic Space-Ship. Tonight raise your glass at this evening's welcome reception.

**Meals:** D

### Day 2

#### Dordrecht 🌿

**Freechoice:** Join a knowledgeable local for a guided tour of Rotterdam. A dynamic, international city with a bold and passionately beating heart, Rotterdam is known as the architectural capital of The Netherlands or choose to explore beautiful Delft before dropping into the pottery factory and museum to discover more about the world famous Delft Blue Pottery.

Alternatively, discover picturesque Kinderdijk. This UNESCO World Heritage-listed site is most renowned for its collection of 19 authentic windmills. Alternatively, visit Gouda, a town synonymous with cheese. Explore the cities small lanes, alleyways and tree lined canals before your tour culminates with a visit to its local cheese market that dates back centuries.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 3

#### Veere 🌿

**Freechoice:** Visit the Delta Works, including the famous Storm Surge Barrier, an incredible feat of modern engineering, purpose-built to protect the flooding Delta Plain. Alternatively, you can choose to explore the charming village of Veere, located on a series of regional dykes, with a history

that extends all the way back to the 15th century. Or, for something more active, embark on an enjoyable guided cycling tour of Veere and its surroundings. The cold conditions of the North Sea make it a perfect location for top quality, fresh and delicious oysters and this afternoon your Cruise Director has organised a special treat with a tasting of these juicy, mouthwatering gastronomic treats on board your Scenic Space-Ship.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 4

#### Antwerp 🌿

**Freechoice:** Let a local expert guide you through Ghent, one of Belgium's most historic cities with a myriad of medieval buildings and charming canals, or join your local guide on a walking tour through the beautiful city of Antwerp, renowned as the diamond capital of the world. See sights such as the impressive Cathedral of Our Lady, the Medieval fortress and the main square lined with many ornately decorated buildings.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 5

#### Arnhem 🌿

**Freechoice:** Explore the Arnhem Airborne Museum and learn about the Battle of Arnhem. The Airborne Experience allows you to follow in the footsteps of

the British parachutists who made their way across dangerous terrain to Arnhem in September 1944 or visit The Netherlands Open Air Museum and discover historic houses, farms and windmills. Alternatively, tour Paleis Het Loo, a former Royal Palace that now houses a museum dedicated to the history of the Dutch Royal family.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 6

#### Hoorn 🌿🌿

**Freechoice:** Visit the Veldzicht Hoeve Cheese Farm, where you will meet the family that owns and runs it. During your tour you will learn about their passion for energy neutral and sustainable dairy farming as well as how their delicious Beemster cheese is produced, or discover Hoorn with a local guide and be immersed into the local life while tasting fine regional cheese and seafood. Alternatively, you can choose to explore Hoorn by bike, or perhaps discover the long held family secrets to making traditional apple pie with a cooking class hosted by a local, while learning about life in this region. This afternoon your Scenic Space-Ship sets sail for your final destination, the Dutch capital, Amsterdam.



## 8 Day Itinerary Amsterdam &gt; Amsterdam

— River cruise    📍 Cruise start/finish    📍 Enrich    📍 Freechoice    ① Overnight stay



📍 16 Scenic Freechoice Excursions including  
2 Active, Your Way  
4 Moments, Masters & Music  
3 Interactive Encounter  
See pages 34-39 for details.

730 km Cruised | 2 Countries | 6 Ports



Ghent, Belgium

### Enrich **NEW IN 2024**

During after-hours access be welcomed with a glass of champagne as you visit Fabrique des Lumières. Today this 19th century former gas plant has been repurposed and turned into an impressive and immersive art installation.

Meals: B.L.D

### Day 7 Amsterdam

Discover Keukenhof Gardens, complete with over seven million flowering bulbs. Your local guide will walk you through the magnificent displays of one of the most magical gardens in the world.

Meals: B.L.D

### Day 8 Amsterdam

After breakfast you will be transferred to Amsterdam airport with a lifetime of wonderful memories.

Meals: B

*This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 138-141.*



### Truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury cruising in a class of its own

1 Scenic Enrich event plus 16 Scenic Freechoice excursions

Spacious suites with butler service and Wi-Fi

All on board meals in world-class dining venues

Premium beverages\* all day with mini-bar restocked daily

All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

Return airport transfers

### 2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: TUAA	Apr 03, 10, 17, 22, 24
<b>Standard Suites E,D</b>	<b>From</b>
Full Fare	£3,195
Earlybird includes discount only*	£2,945
Super Earlybird includes Economy Flight**	£2,945
<b>Balcony Suites C, BA, BB, B, A, PA, PP, R, BD, PD</b>	<b>From</b>
Full Fare	£4,050
Earlybird includes discount only*	£3,550
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£3,550
<b>Junior Suites BJ, RJ</b>	<b>From</b>
Full Fare	£5,745
Earlybird includes discount only*	£5,245
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£5,245
<b>Royal Suites RA, R, RS, RO</b>	<b>From</b>
Full Fare	£5,765
Earlybird includes discount only*	£5,265
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£5,265

\*Earlybird: Fare includes a discount of up to £1,000pp however does not include flights. \*\*Strictly Limited Super Earlybird Offers: Fare includes Earlybird Discount plus flight inclusion, dependent on suite booked. For Standard Suites, Super Earlybird includes Economy Class Flights up to the value of £500pp. For Balcony Suites and above, Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flights up to the value of £750pp.

All prices are per person based on a twin share. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Super Earlybird fare must be paid in full 12 months prior to departure, or at time of booking, whichever is sooner. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. \*\*Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites. \*Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne, and spirits. All prices are per person, twin share in GBP and include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141 or visit scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions.





Kaiserstuhl region, Germany

# Romantic Rhine & Moselle

## Romance is alive and well on the Rhine

*Anyone who doesn't believe in the power of romance has never travelled along the Rhine or its idyllic tributary, the Moselle.*

From the vine-covered slopes of the Moselle Valley to the castle-lined Rhine Gorge, on this itinerary there's always a fairytale moment waiting just beyond the next river bend.

15 Day Cruise Basel > Amsterdam

### Day 1

#### Basel

Welcome to Basel. Embark your Scenic Space-Ship and raise your glass to the marvellous cruise ahead.

**Meals:** D

### Day 2

#### Breisach

**Freechoice:** Journey into the picturesque Black Forest region for a tour and tasting of the iconic Black Forest cake. Alternatively, enjoy a wine tasting in the Kaiserstuhl region, or visit the beautiful Alsace city of Colmar.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 3

#### Kehl >

#### Strasbourg

**Freechoice:** Visit Strasbourg, where you'll discover the unique historic quarter and its impressive cathedral, or see the picturesque city on board a canal cruise. Alternatively, journey to Mittelbergheim and sample some of the best wines the region has to offer.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 4

#### Mannheim

**Freechoice:** Take an orientation tour of Heidelberg followed by free time or join a more in depth tour of Heidelberg including a visit to its Renaissance castle. Alternatively, visit the wine region of Bad Dürkheim.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 5

#### Rüdesheim > Rhine Gorge

**Freechoice:** Visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum before a cable car ride to the Niederwald Monument. Alternatively, join a cycling tour through the vines to Schloss Johannisberg. Later, enjoy unrivalled views across the spectacular World Heritage-listed Rhine Gorge.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 6

#### Cochem

**Freechoice:** Explore Cochem during a tour and visit the iconic Reichsburg Castle, or join a bicycle tour and explore the beautiful region.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 7

#### Bernkastel

**Freechoice:** Discover beautiful Bernkastel, with its perfectly preserved half-timbered houses, or take a guided walk through Trier, a city with an important Roman past. Alternatively, taste delicious Moselle wines at a local vineyard.

**Enrich** **NEW FOR 2024**

*Tonight you are in for a special treat with a private classical concert in the UNESCO listed Liebfrauenkirche located in the heart of the Roman city of Trier.*

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 8

#### Moselle Valley Cruising

Today, sail along the curvaceous path of the Moselle River past quaint half-timbered villages, vine covered slopes and hilltop castles that are perched proudly on their lookout over the river.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 9

#### Koblenz

**Freechoice:** On arrival to Koblenz, take advantage of a guided tour of this historic city, or visit the medieval town of Limburg, located on the Lahn River. Alternatively, visit Marksburg Castle for a guided tour. Perched high above the river, this is the only castle on the Middle Rhine that has avoided destruction.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 10

#### Düsseldorf

**Freechoice:** Discover Düsseldorf on a walking tour, or join a cycling tour along the river to the historic district of Keiserswerth. Alternatively, learn about the city's beer producing traditions as you visit some local microbreweries, you will also get to taste the local altbier, a dark beer traditional to this region.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 11

#### Arnhem

**Freechoice:** Explore the Arnhem Airborne Museum and learn about the Battle of Arnhem, or take a tour of Palais Het Loo, the former Royal Palace. Alternatively, visit The Netherlands Open Air Museum and discover historic houses, farms and windmills or take an active bicycle tour throughout the city.

**Meals:** B.L.D



## 15 Day Itinerary Basel &gt; Amsterdam

— River cruise — Cruise start/finish — Enrich — Freechoice — Land — ① Overnight stay



1,504km Cruised | 5 Countries | 1 Capital City | 14 Ports

34 Scenic Freechoice  
Excursions including:

- 5 Active, Your Way
  - 5 Moments, Masters & Music
  - 4 Interactive Encounters
- See pages 34-39 for details.

Day 12

## Antwerp

**Freechoice:** Take a walking tour through the capital of the Flemish region, Antwerp, or be seduced by beautiful World Heritage-listed Bruges. Alternatively, visit the towns of Ypres and Passchendaele to learn about the World War I Battle of Passchendaele.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 13

## Veere

**Freechoice:** Choose a guided tour through the streets

of Veere, or cycle through the town with a local guide and admire the surrounding dykes. Alternatively, marvel at the modern wonder that is Holland's Delta Works, and learn about the Storm Surge Barrier.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 14

## Utrecht

Utrecht is a canal lined city boasting a multitude of green space.

**Freechoice:** Explore the city's many canals and alleyways

during a city tour or visit the fairytale Castle of De Haar.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 15

## Amsterdam

Say farewell to Amsterdam after breakfast and take a lifetime of memories with you.

Meals: B

*This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 138-141.*



## Extend your journey

Combine this cruise with an extension to Switzerland

Please see page 115 or visit [scenic.co.uk/extensions](http://scenic.co.uk/extensions)



## Truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury cruising in a class of its own

1 Scenic Enrich event plus 34 Scenic Freechoice excursions

Spacious suites with butler service and Wi-Fi

All on board meals in world-class dining venues

Premium beverages\* all day with mini-bar restocked daily

All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

Return airport transfers

### 2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: AMBL	Apr 10	May 08, 22*, 27	Jun 10*, 19	Jul 03*, 17*, 22	Aug 05*, 05, 07*, 19*	Sep 04, 11, 26	Oct 14*
<b>Standard Suites E,D</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£5,195	£5,795	£5,895	£5,845	£5,845	£6,095	£5,345
Earlybird includes discount only*	£4,445	£5,045	£5,145	£5,095	£5,095	£5,345	£4,595
Super Earlybird includes Economy Flight**	£4,445	£5,045	£5,145	£5,095	£5,095	£5,345	£4,595
<b>Balcony Suites C,BA,BB,B,A,PA,PPR,BD,PD</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£6,485	£7,085	£7,185	£7,135	£7,135	£7,385	£6,635
Earlybird includes discount only*	£5,485	£6,085	£6,185	£6,135	£6,135	£6,385	£5,635
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£5,485	£6,085	£6,185	£6,135	£6,135	£6,385	£5,635
<b>Junior Suites B1J,BJ,RJ</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£7,745	£8,345	£8,445	£8,395	£8,395	£8,645	£7,895
Earlybird includes discount only*	£6,745	£7,345	£7,445	£7,395	£7,395	£7,645	£6,895
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£6,745	£7,345	£7,445	£7,395	£7,395	£7,645	£6,895
<b>Royal Suites RA,RR,R,RS,RP,RO</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£9,055	£9,655	£9,755	£9,705	£9,705	£9,955	£9,205
Earlybird includes discount only*	£8,055	£8,655	£8,755	£8,705	£8,705	£8,955	£8,205
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£8,055	£8,655	£8,755	£8,705	£8,705	£8,955	£8,205

\*Earlybird: Fare includes a discount of up to £1,000pp however does not include flights. \*\*Strictly Limited Super Earlybird Offers: Fare includes Earlybird Discount plus flight inclusion, dependent on suite booked. For Standard Suites, Super Earlybird includes Economy Class Flights up to the value of £500pp. For Balcony Suites and above, Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flights up to the value of £750pp.

All prices are per person based on a twin share. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Super Earlybird fare must be paid in full 12 months prior to departure, or at time of booking, whichever is sooner. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. # = Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites. \*Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne, and spirits. <Cruise operates in reverse. All prices are per person, twin share in GBP and include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141 or visit [scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions](http://scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions).





Burg Eltz, Germany

# Charming Castles & Vineyards of the Rhine & Moselle

## Mighty castles and lush green vineyards

*Witness the postcard-perfect scenery that graces the banks of the peaceful Moselle and mighty Rhine rivers.*

As you journey along the Rhine River and its lovely tributary, the Moselle, you will discover the abundant natural beauty on offer. Around every river bend is a new delight and this itinerary gives you ample opportunity to experience the wonders of this region.

8 Day Cruise Frankfurt > Basel

### Day 1

#### Frankfurt > Mainz

Welcome to Germany. Upon arrival in Frankfurt you will be transferred to Mainz, where you will embark your Scenic Space-Ship. Your journey into wonder begins here. Relax and raise your glass to the days ahead at this evening's welcome reception.

**Meals:** D

### Day 2

#### Koblenz

Koblenz is a UNESCO listed city sitting at the junction of where the Rhine and Moselle rivers meet. The city has a fascinating 2,000 year history.

**Freechoice:** Join a walking tour of Koblenz and explore the charm and history of this impressive city including the Deutsches Eck, or German Corner, the confluence of the Rhine and Moselle rivers and where the memorial to Kaiser Wilhelm I proudly stands.

Alternatively, choose to see the city aboard one of our Scenic e-bikes and travel further afield around this mighty city. Or you may wish to explore the magnificent castle of Burg Eltz. This medieval castle dates back over 850 years and has remained in the possession of the same family during this period.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 3

#### Bernkastel

**Freechoice:** Take a walking tour through beautiful Bernkastel, with its perfectly preserved half-timbered houses located on the picturesque Moselle River. Alternatively, explore the slopes covered in green vineyards at a local winery. The Moselle Valley is considered one of the world's premier locations for producing Riesling and today you have the opportunity

to learn all about the wine produced in the region before tasting a delicious drop.

#### Enrich

*Tonight you are in for a special treat with a private classical concert in the UNESCO listed Liebfrauenkirche located in the heart of the Roman city of Trier.*

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 4

#### Cochem

A medieval gem resting on the banks of the Moselle River, Cochem will make you feel like you have stepped into a fairytale.

**Freechoice:** Explore Cochem during a guided tour, and visit the iconic Reichsburg Castle. Or, if you're feeling more active, join a bicycle tour and explore the beautiful region.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 5

#### Rüdesheim

This morning, visit the charming town of Rüdesheim, surrounded by lush green vineyards and lined with historic half-timbered buildings.

**Freechoice:** Board the Winzerexpress mini train and wind through the cobblestone streets of the town before a guided visit of Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum.

Marvel at the display of over 150 musical instruments from the 18th and 19th century before taking a cable car ride for magnificent views across the vineyards. Once at the top, you will see the historic Neiderwald Monument. Alternatively, take a guided hike from Rüdesheim and enjoy breathtaking views across the Rhine River. Rüdesheim is a wine-growing town in the Rhine Gorge and this makes for some truly spectacular scenery.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 6

#### Rastatt

Today, you can choose from a diverse range of options, each truly unique yet equally fascinating.

**Freechoice:** Visit Baden-Baden, the town most famous for its casino and Roman baths, both of which you will learn about from your local guide. Or, explore the charming city of Strasbourg. This active walking tour will showcase the highlights of the city including the magnificent cathedral. Alternatively, visit Schloss Favorite, originally built as a hunting lodge and summer house and now home to a large collection of Chinese porcelain.

**Meals:** B.L.D



## 8 Day Itinerary Frankfurt &gt; Basel

— River cruise    📍 Cruise start/finish    🎁 Enrich    📍 Freechoice    ① Overnight stay



## Day 7

## Breisach

**Freechoice:** Journey to Colmar in France and explore cobblestone streets lined with colourful half-timbered houses, or enjoy wine tasting at a vineyard in the Kaiserstuhl region. Alternatively, visit Freiburg, a vibrant city located on the edge of the Black Forest and renowned for its medieval Old Town, or visit Château du Haut-Kœnigsbourg.

Overlooking the Alsace plain, it has bared witness to centuries of conflicts and changes. Discover the fully furnished former living quarters of previous occupants as well as a collection of weaponry dating back to the Middle Ages.

**Meals: B.L.D**

## Day 8

## Basel

After a delicious breakfast, you'll be transferred to Basel airport.

**Meals: B**

*This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 138-141.*



## Extend your journey

**Combine this cruise with an extension to Switzerland**

Please see page 115 or visit [scenic.co.uk/extensions](https://scenic.co.uk/extensions)



## Truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury cruising in a class of its own

1 Scenic Enrich event plus 16 Scenic Freechoice excursions

Spacious suites with butler service and Wi-Fi

All on board meals in world-class dining venues

Premium beverages\* all day with mini-bar restocked daily

All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

Return airport transfers

## 2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: GSMB	Apr 24 <sup>c</sup>	May 01	Jun 19 <sup>c</sup> , 26	Sep 25 <sup>c</sup>	Oct 02
<b>Standard Suites E,D</b>	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£3,395	£3,845	£4,045	£3,995	£3,645
Earlybird includes discount only*	£3,145	£3,595	£3,795	£3,745	£3,395
Super Earlybird includes Economy Flight <sup>™</sup>	£3,145	£3,595	£3,795	£3,745	£3,395
<b>Balcony Suites C,BA,BB,B,A,PA,PP,R,BD,PD</b>	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£4,250	£4,700	£4,900	£4,850	£4,500
Earlybird includes discount only*	£3,750	£4,200	£4,400	£4,350	£4,000
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight <sup>™</sup>	£3,750	£4,200	£4,400	£4,350	£4,000
<b>Junior Suites BJ,RJ</b>	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£5,090	£5,540	£5,740	£5,690	£5,340
Earlybird includes discount only*	£4,590	£5,040	£5,240	£5,190	£4,840
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight <sup>™</sup>	£4,590	£5,040	£5,240	£5,190	£4,840
<b>Royal Suites RA,R,RS,RO</b>	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£5,965	£6,415	£6,615	£6,565	£6,215
Earlybird includes discount only*	£5,465	£5,915	£6,115	£6,065	£5,715
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight <sup>™</sup>	£5,465	£5,915	£6,115	£6,065	£5,715

\*Earlybird: Fare includes a discount of up to £1,000pp however does not include flights. <sup>™</sup>Strictly Limited Super Earlybird Offers: Fare includes Earlybird Discount plus flight inclusion, dependent on suite booked. For Standard Suites, Super Earlybird includes Economy Class Flights up to the value of £500pp. For Balcony Suites and above, Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flights up to the value of £750pp.

All prices are per person based on a twin share. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Super Earlybird fare must be paid in full 12 months prior to departure, or at time of booking, whichever is sooner. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. <sup>#</sup>= Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites. \*Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne, and spirits. <sup>c</sup>=Cruise operates in reverse. All prices are per person, twin share in GBP and include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141 or visit [scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions](https://scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions).





Scenic Enrich – Private concert, Palace of Rastatt, Germany

# Rhine Highlights

## The heart of Europe

*Everyone deserves to experience the magic of Europe's most romantic region at least once.*

Start your exploration of this beautiful land in Basel, Switzerland. From here your truly all-inclusive cruise takes you through sublime stretches of the Rhine, punctuated by timeless towns that still exude the romance of days long past. Take in Strasbourg, explore Baden-Baden, delight in the charm of Cochem, visit Koblenz and venture to the Dutch capital, Amsterdam.

8 Day Cruise Basel > Amsterdam

### Day 1

#### Basel

A warm welcome awaits you from the crew of your Scenic Space-Ship. Your luxury cruise is about to begin and you'll have the chance to raise your glass to the occasion at this evening's welcome reception.

*Meals: D*

### Day 2

#### Kehl > Strasbourg

**Freechoice:** Visit Strasbourg and stroll through the Old Town with its half-timbered houses and distinctive Alsatian winstubs. Alternatively, journey to Mittelbergheim in the Alsace region and sample some of the best wines the region has to offer, or join a guided tour through the picturesque Black Forest, stopping along the way for a tasting of the famous Black Forest cake.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 3

#### Rastatt > Baden-Baden

**Freechoice:** Visit the spa town of Baden-Baden during a walking tour today taking in all the opulence of the town. The town is most famous for its casino and remains of the Roman baths, both of which you will learn about from your local guide today. Alternatively, relax and rejuvenate during a visit to a thermal spa. The bathing area consists of numerous baths where you can bathe at your leisure or visit Schloss Favorite, originally built as a hunting lodge and summer house and now houses a large collection of Chinese porcelain.

### Enrich

*Enjoy a private concert at the Baroque Palace of Rastatt, one of the most magnificent historic venues in the region. It'll be an evening of grandeur unlike any other, and a rare chance to collect memories that you'll cherish for a lifetime.*

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 4

#### Mannheim

**Freechoice:** Join a local guide on a historic tour of Heidelberg and visit the Renaissance castle. The castle ruins are among the most important Renaissance structures north of the Alps, or join a guided orientation tour of Heidelberg, followed by free time at leisure to explore the sights of this beautiful city as you wish. Alternatively, take a short drive through vine covered landscapes to the wine region of Bad Dürkheim, where you will taste a selection of the exceptional wines on offer at the historic Fitz Ritter vineyard.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 5

#### Koblenz

**Freechoice:** Take a guided tour of Koblenz, the city straddling two of Europe's most beautiful rivers, or discover Cochem and the beautiful Moselle Valley on a guided tour including a visit to Reichsburg Castle that dates back to the Middle Ages. Alternatively, opt for something a little more active and kayak along the river taking in the breathtaking scenery as you go.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 6

#### Cologne

**Freechoice:** Stroll through Cologne and get up close to the filigree twin towers of the famous cathedral. Alternatively, learn the history of one of the city's most famous namesakes, Eau de Cologne on a guided tour. Visit the House of Farina, the world's oldest fragrance company and discover what makes it so unique and why it was the scent of choice for many European royals, or learn about the rich heritage of the German motoring prestige at Motorworld. Formally an aircraft hanger, this space now houses an impressive showroom of classic, vintage and Formula 1 vehicles as well as the official private collection of original memorabilia of Formula 1 legend Michael Schumacher.

*Meals: B.L.D*



## 8 Day Itinerary Basel &gt; Amsterdam

— River cruise | 📍 Cruise start/finish | ❤️ Enrich | 📍 Freechoice | ① Overnight stay



📍 19 Scenic Freechoice  
Excursions including:

- 2 Active, Your Way
  - 3 Moments, Masters & Music
  - 3 Interactive Encounters
- See pages 34-39 for details.

818km Cruised | 4 Countries | 1 Capital City | 7 Ports

## Day 7

## Amsterdam 📍

**Freechoice:** Explore Amsterdam on a guided walking tour, pausing along the way to sample Dutch favourites, or cruise the iconic canals that have made Amsterdam world famous. Amsterdam has over 100 kilometres of canals and today you will see some of the prettiest sights of the city such as elegant merchant's houses, churches and historic warehouses. Alternatively, join

a guided cycling tour outside of the city, or be surrounded by art that springs into life in the impressive digital art installation of Fabrique des Lumières. Located in a former 19th century gas works, you will see the works of the worlds most renowned artists projected onto the 17 metre high walls, accompanied and complemented by a musical soundtrack.

Meals: B.L.D

## Day 8

## Amsterdam

After a hearty breakfast, you'll be transferred to Amsterdam airport for your homebound journey.

Meals: B

*This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 138-141.*



## Extend your journey

Combine this cruise with an extension to Switzerland

Please see page 115 or visit [scenic.co.uk/extensions](https://scenic.co.uk/extensions)



## Truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury cruising in a class of its own

1 Scenic Enrich event plus 19 Scenic Freechoice excursions

Spacious suites with butler service and Wi-Fi

All on board meals in world-class dining venues

Premium beverages<sup>^</sup> all day with mini-bar restocked daily

All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

Return airport transfers

## 2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: AMBS	Apr 08, 15 <sup>^</sup>	May 08 <sup>^</sup> , 15, 22 <sup>^</sup> , 29	Jun 05, 05 <sup>^</sup> , 12 <sup>^</sup> , 12	Jul 03 <sup>^</sup> , 10, 17, 24 <sup>^</sup> , 31	Aug 21, 28 <sup>^</sup> , 28	Sep 04 <sup>^</sup> , 18 <sup>^</sup> , 30 <sup>^</sup>	Oct 07, 09 <sup>^</sup> , 16, 23 <sup>^</sup>
<b>Standard Suites</b> E, D	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£3,395	£4,095	£4,095	£3,995	£3,995	£4,145	£3,695
Earlybird includes discount only*	£2,945	£3,645	£3,645	£3,545	£3,545	£3,695	£3,245
Super Earlybird includes Economy Flight <sup>™</sup>	£2,945	£3,645	£3,645	£3,545	£3,545	£3,695	£3,245
<b>Balcony Suites</b> C, BA, BB, B, A, PA, PPR, BD, PD	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£4,250	£4,950	£4,950	£4,850	£4,850	£5,000	£4,550
Earlybird includes discount only*	£3,550	£4,250	£4,250	£4,150	£4,150	£4,300	£3,850
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight <sup>™</sup>	£3,550	£4,250	£4,250	£4,150	£4,150	£4,300	£3,850
<b>Junior Suites</b> B1J, BJ, RJ	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£5,090	£5,790	£5,790	£5,690	£5,690	£5,840	£5,390
Earlybird includes discount only*	£4,390	£5,090	£5,090	£4,990	£4,990	£5,140	£4,690
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight <sup>™</sup>	£4,390	£5,090	£5,090	£4,990	£4,990	£5,140	£4,690
<b>Royal Suites</b> RA, RR, R, RS, RP, RO	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£5,965	£6,665	£6,665	£6,565	£6,565	£6,715	£6,265
Earlybird includes discount only*	£5,265	£5,965	£5,965	£5,865	£5,865	£6,015	£5,565
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight <sup>™</sup>	£5,265	£5,965	£5,965	£5,865	£5,865	£6,015	£5,565

<sup>\*</sup>Earlybird: Fare includes a discount of up to £1,000pp however does not include flights. <sup>™</sup>Strictly Limited Super Earlybird Offers: Fare includes Earlybird Discount plus flight inclusion, dependent on suite booked. For Standard Suites, Super Earlybird includes Economy Class Flights up to the value of £500pp. For Balcony Suites and above, Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flights up to the value of £750pp.

All prices are per person based on a twin share. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Super Earlybird fare must be paid in full 12 months prior to departure, or at time of booking, whichever is sooner. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. <sup>##</sup>Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites. <sup>^</sup>Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne, and spirits. <sup>-</sup>Cruise operates in reverse. All prices are per person, twin share in GBP and include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141 or visit [scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions](https://scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions).





Danube Delta, Romania

# Danube Delta Discovery

## Waltz through a beautiful part of Europe

*Elegant Vienna provides a great point of contrast to the rest of this exceptional itinerary.*

Pick up the strains of a melody you recognise as you walk the quaint cobblestone streets of Vienna. Cruise through Hungary, Croatia, Serbia and Bulgaria before you visit the Danube Delta, which offers some of the region's most beautiful backdrops.

16 Day Cruise & Tour Vienna > Bucharest

### Day 1 Vienna

Raise your glass to the days ahead at this evening's welcome reception.

Meals: D

### Day 2 Vienna

**Freechoice:** Tour the city of Vienna, or visit the remarkable Schönbrunn Palace. Alternatively, join a guided bicycle tour to Danube Island, or visit the Sisi Museum and learn about the former Empress of Austria.

Meals: B.L.D

### Day 3 Bratislava

**Freechoice:** Explore beautiful Bratislava on a guided walking tour. Alternatively, journey behind the Iron Curtain to discover Bratislava's communist-era history, or join some friendly locals for coffee and cake.

Meals: B.L.D

### Day 4 Budapest

**Freechoice:** Join a guided city tour and visit the imposing Parliament building, or take an active walking tour of Buda Hill. Alternatively, discover Budapest's Jewish heritage.

**Enrich**

*Immerse yourself in Budapest's Imperial past and attend an exclusive classical music concert at the majestic Gödöllő Royal Palace, one of the favourite residences of Queen Elisabeth of Hungary.*

Meals: B.L.D

### Day 5 Kalocsa

**Freechoice:** Witness a traditional Puszta horse show and be greeted by the horsemen of the Puszta region where this type of activity has been practised for centuries or learn about Hungarian traditions and handicrafts.

Meals: B.L.D

### Day 6 Mohacs

**Freechoice:** Discover the city of Pécs, or explore the village of Villány. Alternatively, tour Zsolnay Porcelain Museum.

Meals: B.L.D

### Day 7 Osijek

**Freechoice:** Explore Osijek on a guided walking tour. Alternatively, explore one of Europe's largest natural wetlands, Kopački Rit by bike or during a boat cruise. Later, join a local family for a home-cooked meal and discover what everyday life is really like in Croatia.

Meals: B.L.D

### Day 8 Novi Sad

**Freechoice:** Join a local guide for a city tour, or journey to the nearby town of Sremski Karlovci. Alternatively, visit Fruška Gora National Park, or take an active hike to Petrovaradin Fortress.

Meals: B.L.D

### Day 9 Belgrade

**Freechoice:** Enjoy an in depth city tour including Tito's Memorial, or join an orientation tour of the city. Alternatively, take a cycling tour along the river or visit a local charitable

organisation that is dedicated to educating the Roma community as they raise awareness and help the local population.

**Enrich**

*Visit the temple of St. Sava and enjoy a choir performance in the Temple Crypt.*

Meals: B.L.D

### Day 10 Donji Milanovac > Iron Gates

**Freechoice:** Enjoy spectacular views over the Danube on a tour of Golubac Fortress, or visit the Lepenski Vir Archaeological site and museum.

Later, admire the scenery as you cruise through the Iron Gates.

Meals: B.L.D

### Day 11 Vidin

**Freechoice:** Tour Vidin on foot, or opt for a hike to Belogradchik Fortress. Alternatively, venture to a local winery for a tasting, or learn to make traditional banica, a delicious cheese filled filo pastry pie.

Meals: B.L.D

### Day 12 Vidin > Silistra

Relax and enjoy the scenery as you cruise the mighty Danube towards Silistra.

Meals: B.L.D



## 16 Day Itinerary Vienna &gt; Bucharest

— River cruise    📍 Cruise start/finish    🎯 Enrich    📍 Freechoice    --- Land    ① Overnight stay



Day 13

## Silistra 🎯

**Freechoice:** Discover Silistra Fort during an active walking tour, or journey to a nearby local village where you'll visit a local school.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 14

## Saint George &gt; Danube Delta

Sail to the Black Sea coast. Admire spectacular scenery during your small boat cruise to Mile 0, where the

mighty Danube River meets the Black Sea.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 15

## Braila &gt; Bucharest

This morning, disembark your Scenic Space-Ship and travel to Bucharest and overnight at the JW Marriott Bucharest Grand Hotel\*.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 16

## Bucharest

Transfer to Bucharest airport after breakfast. Bucharest is the end of your journey, but it will be the start of a lifetime of wonderful memories.

Meals: B

*This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 138-141.*



## Extend your journey

**Combine this cruise with an extension to Transylvania or Turkey**

Please see pages 118-119 or visit [scenic.co.uk/extensions](https://www.scenic.co.uk/extensions)



## Truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury cruising in a class of its own

2 Scenic Enrich events plus 34 Scenic Freechoice excursions

Spacious suites with butler service and Wi-Fi

All on board meals in world-class dining venues

Premium beverages\* all day with mini-bar restocked daily

All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

Return airport transfers

## 2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: VIBU	Apr 02, 15*	Sep 19	Oct 02*
<b>Standard Suites E,D</b>	From	From	From
Full Fare	£5,485	£5,485	£5,485
Earlybird includes discount only*	£4,985	£4,985	£4,985
Super Earlybird includes Economy Flight**	£4,985	£4,985	£4,985
<b>Balcony Suites C,BA,BB,B,A,PA,PPR,BD,PD</b>	From	From	From
Full Fare	£6,775	£6,775	£6,775
Earlybird includes discount only*	£6,025	£6,025	£6,025
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£6,025	£6,025	£6,025
<b>Junior Suites B1J,BJ,RJ</b>	From	From	From
Full Fare	£8,035	£8,035	£8,035
Earlybird includes discount only*	£7,285	£7,285	£7,285
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£7,285	£7,285	£7,285
<b>Royal Suites RR,RP,RO</b>	From	From	From
Full Fare	£9,925	£9,925	£9,925
Earlybird includes discount only*	£9,175	£9,175	£9,175
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£9,175	£9,175	£9,175

\*Earlybird: Fare includes a discount of up to £1,000pp however does not include flights. \*\*Strictly Limited Super Earlybird Offers: Fare includes Earlybird Discount plus flight inclusion, dependent on suite booked. For Standard Suites, Super Earlybird includes Economy Class Flights up to the value of £500pp. For Balcony Suites and above, Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flights up to the value of £750pp.

All prices are per person based on a twin share. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Super Earlybird fare must be paid in full 12 months prior to departure, or at time of booking, whichever is sooner. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. \*\*Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites. \*Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne, and spirits. <Cruise operates in reverse. \*Hotel is indicative and subject to change. All prices are per person, twin share in GBP and include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141 or visit [scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions](https://www.scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions).





Mraconia Monastery, Iron Gates, Romania

# Black Sea Explorer with Bucharest & Budapest

## Hidden treasures rediscovered

*For much of the 20th century, the remarkable wonders of eastern Europe were concealed behind a thick veil of secrecy. Fortunately, these once mystery-laden lands are now open to all.*

Cruise on board your luxurious Scenic Space-Ship down the Danube and from there journey all the way to Romania. Begin your adventure in Budapest, regarded by many as the most beautiful city in Europe, then continue through unspoiled lands, where lush landscapes are punctuated by towns and cities that still look as they might have over a hundred years ago.

11 Day Cruise & Tour Budapest > Bucharest

### Day 1

#### Welcome to Budapest

Your journey into wonder begins with a two-night stay at the majestic Marriott Budapest Hotel\*.

### Day 2

#### Budapest

Join a guided tour through the city often considered the most beautiful in Europe.

**Meals:** B.D

### Day 3

#### Budapest

This afternoon, you'll board your Scenic Space-Ship. At tonight's welcome reception, raise your glass to the wonderful cruise ahead.

**Meals:** B.D

### Day 4

#### Kalocsa

**Freechoice:** Witness a traditional Puszta horse show and be greeted by the horsemen of the Puszta region, where this type of activity has been practised for centuries, or learn about Hungarian traditions and handicrafts during a guided tour.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 5

#### Osijek

**Freechoice:** Explore Osijek on a guided walking tour. Alternatively, explore one of Europe's largest natural wetlands, Kopački Rit, during a boat cruise or join a local and learn how to make a traditional fish stew.

Later, as a special Scenic guest, you'll be invited into the home of a local family for a traditional home-cooked meal and the chance to discover what everyday life is really like in Croatia. With great food and wonderful company, this is a rare opportunity to meet people who understand the local way of life intimately.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 6

#### Belgrade

**Freechoice:** Enjoy an in depth city tour of one of Europe's oldest capitals, Belgrade, including a visit to Tito's Memorial, or take an orientation tour of Belgrade and see the highlights of the city before enjoying time at leisure to wander this beautiful location. Alternatively, choose a guided bicycle ride, or for a true insight into everyday life, take a walk through the city with a local student.

#### Enrich

*Visit the largest orthodox temple in the Balkans, St. Sava, and enjoy a choir performance in the Temple Crypt.*

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 7

#### Iron Gates

Relax and admire the spectacular scenery as you cruise through the Iron Gates, a narrow gorge that the Danube has carved out between the Carpathian and Balkan Mountains.

A magnificent setting for a cruise and the natural border between Serbia and Romania.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 8

#### Svishtov > Rousse

**Freechoice:** Discover the Byzantine gem of Veliko Tarnovo and the World Heritage-listed village of Arbanassi. Alternatively, stay on board and cruise towards the Bulgarian town of Rousse, where you'll be treated to a guided sightseeing tour.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 9

#### Silistra

**Freechoice:** Discover Silistra Fort during an active walking tour, or take an excursion to Varna on the Black Sea coast. Alternatively, visit a local village and a local school, and learn about everyday life in Bulgaria.

**Meals:** B.L.D



## 11 Day Itinerary Budapest &gt; Bucharest

— River cruise — Cruise start/finish — Enrich — Freechoice — Land ① Overnight stay



## Day 10

## Giurgiu &gt; Bucharest

Bid a fond farewell to your crew as you disembark your Scenic Space-Ship and travel to the Romanian capital, Bucharest.

**Freechoice:** Explore Bucharest and learn about its communist past including a tour of Ceausescu's Spring Villa, or tour the Village Open Air Museum.

Enjoy an overnight stay at the JW Marriott Bucharest Grand Hotel\*.

**Meals: B.L.D**

## Day 11

## Bucharest

After breakfast, transfer to Bucharest airport for your onwards flight. It may be the end of your cruise, but there are many wonderful memories to look forward to.

**Meals: B**

*This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 138-141.*



## Extend your journey

**Combine this cruise with an extension to Transylvania or Turkey**

Please see pages 118-119 or visit [scenic.co.uk/extensions](https://scenic.co.uk/extensions)



## Truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury cruising in a class of its own

1 Scenic Enrich event plus 16 Scenic Freechoice excursions

Spacious suites with butler service and Wi-Fi

All on board meals in world-class dining venues

Premium beverages\* all day with mini-bar restocked daily

All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

Return airport transfers

## 2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: BUBC	Apr 08, 13, 16*, 21*	May 25	Jun 02*, 04, 12*	Sep 14, 22*	Oct 08, 16*
<b>Standard Suites E,D</b>	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£4,795	£4,945	£5,145	£4,945	£4,645
Earlybird includes discount only*	£4,345	£4,495	£4,695	£4,495	£4,195
Super Earlybird includes Economy Flight**	£4,345	£4,495	£4,695	£4,495	£4,195
<b>Balcony Suites C,BA,BB,B,A,PA,PPR,BD,PD</b>	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£5,650	£5,800	£6,000	£5,800	£5,500
Earlybird includes discount only*	£4,950	£5,100	£5,300	£5,100	£4,800
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£4,950	£5,100	£5,300	£5,100	£4,800
<b>Junior Suites B1J,BJ,RJ</b>	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£6,490	£6,640	£6,840	£6,640	£6,340
Earlybird includes discount only*	£5,790	£5,940	£6,140	£5,940	£5,640
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£5,790	£5,940	£6,140	£5,940	£5,640
<b>Royal Suites RA,RR,R,RS,RR,RO</b>	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£7,365	£7,515	£7,715	£7,515	£7,215
Earlybird includes discount only*	£6,665	£6,815	£7,015	£6,815	£6,515
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£6,665	£6,815	£7,015	£6,815	£6,515

\*Earlybird: Fare includes a discount of up to £1,000pp however does not include flights. \*\*Strictly Limited Super Earlybird Offers: Fare includes Earlybird Discount plus flight inclusion, dependent on suite booked. For Standard Suites, Super Earlybird includes Economy Class Flights up to the value of £500pp. For Balcony Suites and above, Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flights up to the value of £750pp.

All prices are per person based on a twin share. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Super Earlybird fare must be paid in full 12 months prior to departure, or at time of booking, whichever is sooner. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. \*\*Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites. \*Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne, and spirits. <Cruise operates in reverse. \*Hotel is indicative and subject to change. All prices are per person, twin share in GBP and include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141 or visit [scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions](https://scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions).



# CHRISTMAS CRUISES

*Be immersed in the unparalleled magic of a European river cruise to celebrate the festive season. Marvel as town squares transform into vast Christmas Markets. Breathe in the sweet and spicy aromas of glühwein, and (maybe) feel that first flake of snow touch your cheek.*





*“Every day was another surprise, each on board experience or onshore excursion and entertainment was well organised and delighted us with the variety. We particularly loved the private concert at Palais Liechtenstein which included an orchestra, soprano and ballet with a lovely glass of bubbles.”*

Keith J, Scenic Guest  
Feefo Review



### Magic of the Festive Season

Board your festively bedecked Space-Ship as you admire the twinkling lights of the towns along Europe's waterways. You'll feel the spirit of a European Christmas and be immersed in the year's most magical time.



### Snow-dusted landscapes

Imagine walking through a blanket of soft falling snow in a charming village along the Rhine. Experiencing a white Christmas is a dream for many and may become a reality during a Christmas river cruise.



### Christmas Markets

Tradition comes alive as markets awaken in every town square. Search for hand-blown glass ornaments and shop for trinkets with a mug of warm glühwein in hand.



### Seasonal sweet traditions

Take your taste buds on a Christmas adventure. From the heart-warming and fragrant chestnuts to cookies and gingerbread intricately decorated, the festive delicacies are sure to delight.





Vienna Christmas Market Stall, Austria

# Christmas Markets

## A festive tradition

*Europe at Christmas transforms into a happy hive of activity as markets spring to life in every town and market square.*

From charming villages to great cultural centres, you can look forward to the hum and buzz of Christmas as treats, toys, charms and trinkets of every description come out in a joyful display. In many places, the delicacies and decorations still honour age-old traditions.

15 Day Cruise Budapest > Amsterdam

Day 1

### Budapest

Raise your glass to the marvellous cruise ahead of you at this evening's welcome reception.

Meals: D

Day 2

### Budapest

At Christmas Budapest comes alive with twinkling lights strewn around the city, wooden huts popping up in magnificent locations and seductive scents filling the air. **Freechoice:** Join a guided tour of Budapest, or relax at the city's Thermal Baths and Spa. Alternatively, take an active hike to Buda Hill, or visit the Hospital in the Rock.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 3

### Vienna

Enjoy the many splendid vistas as you cruise the beautiful Danube River towards the festive city of Vienna.

Enrich

*Breathe in the opulence and luxury of Palais Liechtenstein. Then be enthralled by an enchanting private classical concert.*

Meals: B.L.D

Day 4

### Vienna

**Freechoice:** Take a guided tour of Vienna, or visit Schönbrunn Palace and witness the opulence of the Habsburg empire. Alternatively, cycle to Danube Island. Later, explore the magical Viennese Christmas Markets at your leisure. An age-old tradition, the forerunners of the present-day events date back to the Middle Ages when, in 1298, Albrecht I granted Vienna's citizens the privilege of holding a December Market or 'Krippenmarkt'. Nowadays, over 20 official advent markets sell a vast array of seasonal gifts and mouthwatering treats.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 5

### Dürnstein > Melk

**Freechoice:** Enjoy a guided bike ride from Dürnstein to Melk, or be guided through Melk's Benedictine Abbey. Alternatively, meet a schnapps producer and sample some of the many flavours on offer. This afternoon, delight in a special tasting with a local producer coming on board to share a selection of regional products with you.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 6

### Salzburg

Today, choose from two completely different, yet equally fascinating full day excursions.

**Freechoice:** Choose to visit the medieval Czech city of Český Krumlov and discover its World Heritage-listed Old Town, or journey to Salzburg and explore the birthplace of Mozart and the city backdrop for the film 'The Sound of Music'.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 7

### Regensburg

Tour this fabulous city, including its well-preserved medieval centre, then enjoy some free time to soak up the festive spirit at one of four Christmas Markets in the city.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 8

### Nuremberg

**Freechoice:** Take a walking tour of this fascinating city, or visit moving WWII sites. Alternatively, join a gingerbread baking class.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 9

### Bamberg

Immerse yourself in the World Heritage-listed Old Town of Bamberg and walk the same cobbled streets as medieval traders once did. Afterwards, enjoy some free time to wander around the magical markets, perhaps peruse the charming stalls or warm up with a cup of glühwein.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 10

### Würzburg

**Freechoice:** Take a guided tour of Rothenburg with time to wander the famed Reiterlesmarkt, that has a history dating back to the 15th century, or stay in Würzburg and visit the Bishop's Residenz Palace before some free time to explore the wonderful markets of the city.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 11

### Miltenberg

**Freechoice:** Meet a winemaker and join him for a taste of his fine wines or cycle along the picturesque river to the historic town of Wertheim.



15 Day Itinerary *Budapest > Amsterdam*

— River cruise    📍 Cruise start/finish    🎵 Enrich    📍 Freechoice    ① Overnight stay



Alternatively, be introduced to a Baron and Baroness and discover how they celebrate Christmas, or opt to visit a schnapps producer or a local farming family, and toast to the festive season as you sample some of their produce.

**Meals: B.L.D**

## Day 12

Rhine Gorge >  
Rüdesheim

Explore charming Rüdesheim, including a guided visit of Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum. Enjoy free time and perhaps try delicious glühwein or hot chestnuts amid the stalls at the charming Christmas Markets.

**Meals: B.L.D**

## Day 13

## Cologne

Take a guided walking tour through Cologne before time at leisure to explore the city's iconic cathedral and the delights of the magical Christmas Markets.

**Meals: B.L.D**

## Day 14

## Amsterdam 🇳🇱

**Freechoice:** Explore the city by bicycle or on foot during a walking tour with a tasting of delicious Dutch treats. Alternatively, experience a canal cruise, or visit the villages of Schermerhorn and Alkmaar.

**Meals: B.L.D**

## Day 15

## Amsterdam

Depart after breakfast. Amsterdam is the end of your cruise, but it will be the start of wonderful memories.

**Meals: B**

*This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 138-141.*



## Extend your journey

**Combine this cruise with a stay in Prague and/or Paris**

Please see page 114 or visit [scenic.co.uk/extensions](https://scenic.co.uk/extensions)

Truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury  
cruising in a class of its own

1 Scenic Enrich event plus 26 Scenic Freechoice excursions

Premium beverages\* all day with mini-bar restocked daily

Spacious suites with butler service and Wi-Fi

All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

All on board meals in world-class dining venues

Return airport transfers

## 2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: CHMA		Nov 21 <sup>c</sup> , 23 <sup>c</sup>
<b>Standard Suites E,D</b>		<b>From</b>
Full Fare		£4,995
Earlybird includes discount only*		£4,595
Super Earlybird includes Economy Flight**		£4,595
<b>Balcony Suites C,BA,BB,B,A,PA,PP,BD,PD</b>		<b>From</b>
Full Fare		£6,285
Earlybird includes discount only*		£5,635
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**		£5,635
<b>Junior Suites B1,J,BJ,RJ</b>		<b>From</b>
Full Fare		£7,545
Earlybird includes discount only*		£6,895
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**		£6,895
<b>Royal Suites RR,RR,RO</b>		<b>From</b>
Full Fare		£9,435
Earlybird includes discount only*		£8,785
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**		£8,785

\*Earlybird: Fare includes a discount of up to £1,000pp however does not include flights. \*\*Strictly Limited Super Earlybird Offers: Fare includes Earlybird Discount plus flight inclusion, dependent on suite booked. For Standard Suites, Super Earlybird includes Economy Class Flights up to the value of £500pp. For Balcony Suites and above, Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flights up to the value of £750pp.

All prices are per person based on a twin share. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Super Earlybird fare must be paid in full 12 months prior to departure, or at time of booking, whichever is sooner. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. \*\*Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites. \*Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne, and spirits. <Cruise operates in reverse. All prices are per person, twin share in GBP and include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141 or visit [scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions](https://scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions).





New Year's Eve, Budapest, Hungary

# Christmas & New Year

## Soak up the magic of Christmas

*Europe becomes a completely different world during the festive season, where the aroma of glühwein and roasted chestnuts provides a fragrant ambiance.*

Santa Claus, Christmas trees, gift-giving – these have all been a part of the seasonal tradition in Europe for centuries. In town afterwards, you'll have the opportunity to experience these rituals with new eyes. As a special highlight, you may wish to join Midnight Mass in Würzburg before celebrating Christmas on board.

15 Day Cruise Amsterdam > Budapest

### Day 1 Amsterdam

Your journey into wonder begins here. Relax and raise your glass to the days ahead at this evening's welcome reception.

Meals: D

### Day 2 Amsterdam

**Freechoice:** Cruise the canals of Amsterdam, or take a walking tour with a tasting of delicious Dutch treats. Alternatively, visit the windmills of Schermerhorn and Alkmaar.

Meals: B.L.D

### Day 3 Cologne

Discover Cologne on a guided walking tour. Later, you may wish to make the most of your free time by strolling through the city's myriad of Christmas Markets. Be sure

to look out for the largest Christmas tree in the Rhineland.

Meals: B.L.D

### Day 4 Rhine Gorge > Rüdesheim

Enjoy fabulous views as you cruise the spectacular World Heritage-listed Rhine Gorge. Then immerse yourself in charming Rüdesheim and board the Winzerexpress mini train for a guided visit of Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum.

Meals: B.L.D

### Day 5 Miltenberg > Wertheim

Your expert local guide will take you on an exploration of this beautiful town through the beautiful cobblestone streets lined with historic half-timbered houses. After

some free time to discover on your own, continue to the historic town of Wertheim, sitting on the picturesque banks of the Main and Tauber rivers.

Meals: B.L.D

### Day 6 Würzburg

**Freechoice:** Journey along the famous Romantic Road, an important trade route during the Middle Ages, to the beautiful walled town of Rothenburg. Alternatively, stay in Würzburg and tour this fabulously festive city. Tonight, perhaps attend a traditional Christmas Mass.

Meals: B.L.D

### Day 7 Sailing Day

Merry Christmas! Celebrate with new-found friends on board your Scenic Space-Ship as you cruise towards Nuremberg.

Meals: B.L.D

### Day 8 Nuremberg

**Freechoice:** Learn to make traditional German gingerbread in a baking class. Alternatively, visit moving WWII sites, or join a walking tour of the city.

Meals: B.L.D

### Day 9 Regensburg

Tour this fabulous city including its well-preserved medieval centre. Walk the historic streets seeing the old stone bridge and the Porta Praetoria.

Meals: B.L.D

### Day 10 Salzburg

**Freechoice:** Choose to visit the medieval Czech city of Český Krumlov and discover its World Heritage-listed Old Town, or journey to Salzburg and explore the birthplace of Mozart and the city backdrop for the film 'The Sound of Music'.

Meals: B.L.D

### Day 11 Melk > Dürnstein

**Freechoice:** Be guided through Melk's Benedictine Abbey, or cycle from Melk to Dürnstein. Alternatively, enjoy a schnapps tasting.

Meals: B.L.D

### Day 12 Vienna

**Freechoice:** Tour magnificent Schönbrunn Palace, or discover the neighbouring city Bratislava. Alternatively, explore central Vienna on foot, or join a guided cycling tour towards Danube Island.



## 15 Day Itinerary Amsterdam &gt; Budapest

— River cruise    📍 Cruise start/finish    🎵 Enrich    📍 Freechoice    ① Overnight stay



📍 20 Scenic Freechoice Excursions including:

- 2 Active, Your Way
  - 5 Moments, Masters & Music
  - 4 Interactive Encounters
- See pages 34-39 for details.



Christmas markets, Cologne, Germany

### Enrich

Be enthralled by a private classical evening concert featuring the timeless music of Strauss and Mozart at the enchanting Palais Liechtenstein.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 13

## Budapest

Enjoy a relaxing day on board your Scenic Space-Ship as you cruise the Danube. Tonight, celebrate in style as you ring in the New Year in the fabulously vibrant city of Budapest. Perhaps make your way to the city centre and celebrate with the locals or stay on board and watch the fireworks light up the sky over the Danube from the Sun Deck of your Scenic Space-Ship.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 14

## Budapest 🎵

Happy New Year! Kick 2025 off with your selection of touring activities.

**Freechoice:** Tour this city of contradictory delights, or relax at the Thermal Baths and Spa. Alternatively, brave the labyrinths of the Hospital in the Rock.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 15

## Budapest

Depart after a wonderful farewell breakfast. This is the end of your cruise, but it will be the start of wonderful memories.

**Meals:** B

*This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 138-141.*



## Extend your journey

**Combine this cruise with a stay in Paris and/or Prague**

Please see page 114 or visit [scenic.co.uk/extensions](https://scenic.co.uk/extensions)



## Truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury cruising in a class of its own

1 Scenic Enrich event plus 20 Scenic Freechoice excursions

Premium beverages\* all day with mini-bar restocked daily

Spacious suites with butler service and Wi-Fi

All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

All on board meals in world-class dining venues

Return airport transfers

## 2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: CHAA	Dec 19, 21
<b>Standard Suites E,D</b>	<b>From</b>
Full Fare	£5,845
Earlybird includes discount only*	£5,345
Super Earlybird includes Economy Flight**	£5,345
<b>Balcony Suites C,BA,BB,B,A,PA,PRP,BD,PD</b>	<b>From</b>
Full Fare	£7,135
Earlybird includes discount only*	£6,385
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£6,385
<b>Junior Suites B1,J,BJ,RJ</b>	<b>From</b>
Full Fare	£8,395
Earlybird includes discount only*	£7,645
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£7,645
<b>Royal Suites RR,RR,RO</b>	<b>From</b>
Full Fare	£10,285
Earlybird includes discount only*	£9,535
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£9,535

\*Earlybird: Fare includes a discount of up to £1,000pp however does not include flights. \*\*Strictly Limited Super Earlybird Offers: Fare includes Earlybird Discount plus flight inclusion, dependent on suite booked. For Standard Suites, Super Earlybird includes Economy Class Flights up to the value of £500pp. For Balcony Suites and above, Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flights up to the value of £750pp.

All prices are per person based on a twin share. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Super Earlybird fare must be paid in full 12 months prior to departure, or at time of booking, whichever is sooner. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. \*\*Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites. \*Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne, and spirits. All prices are per person, twin share in GBP and include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141 or visit [scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions](https://scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions).





Prague, Czech Republic  
N 50° 05' E 14° 25'









Christmas Markets, Prague, Czech Republic

# Danube Christmas Markets with Prague

## Explore the Danube Christmas Markets

*The Christmas Markets along the Danube are an incredible sight. Festive stalls twinkle with fairy lights, and are piled high with gingerbread and hand-blown glass ornaments.*

In the heart of Europe's grand waterways region, immerse yourself in the enchanting atmosphere of the Christmas Markets, which have brought festive charm to the banks of the Danube River for centuries. Delight in the magic of Prague, then spend seven nights cruising the majestic Danube from Nuremberg to Budapest.

11 Day Cruise & Land Journey Prague > Budapest

### Day 1

#### Welcome to Prague

Start your journey into wonder with a three night stay at one of our city centre hotels such as The Grandium\*.

### Day 2

#### Prague

Be enthralled with this winter wonderland as you stroll this magnificent city on a guided walking tour. Situated on the banks of the River Vltava in central Bohemia, the beautiful city of Prague is rich in history and home to some of the world's most striking architectural wonders as well as incredible Christmas Markets. Soak in the atmosphere as the Old Town Square comes alive with festive cheer.

Meals: B

### Day 3

#### Prague

**Freechoice:** Walk the city, tasting locally brewed beer along the way, or tour Prague Castle including St. Vitus Cathedral. Alternatively, visit the Terezin Memorial and the former Theresienstadt Ghetto that was established during World War II.

Meals: B

### Day 4

#### Prague > Nuremberg

Journey by coach to the fascinating Bavarian city of Nuremberg, which dates back to the 11th century. Your cruise begins here, and you'll get to toast the occasion at this evening's welcome reception.

Meals: B.D

### Day 5

#### Nuremberg

**Freechoice:** Explore Nuremberg by foot on a guided walking tour, or visit moving WWII sites and learn about this dark time in the city's history. Alternatively, you may choose to get into the Christmas spirit and try a gingerbread baking class.

Meals: B.L.D

### Day 6

#### Regensburg

Tour this fabulous city including its well-preserved medieval centre, then enjoy some free time to soak up the festive spirit at one of four Christmas Markets in the city.

Meals: B.L.D

### Day 7

#### Passau > Linz

**Freechoice:** Take an excursion to the medieval Czech city of Český Krumlov and discover its World Heritage-listed Old Town filled with magical Christmas cheer, or journey to Salzburg and explore the birthplace of Mozart and the city backdrop for the movie 'The Sound of Music', followed by free time to visit Salzburg's Christmas Markets which date back to the 15th century.

Meals: B.L.D

### Day 8

#### Melk > Dürnstein

**Freechoice:** Be guided through Melk's magnificent 18th century Benedictine Abbey, or if you're feeling more active, embark on a guided bike ride along the river from Melk to one of the most enchanting villages in the region, Dürnstein. Alternatively, stay on board and taste locally produced Schnapps in a variety of flavours.

This afternoon, while docked in the picturesque port of Dürnstein, your Cruise Director will organise a special treat for you with a delicious tasting of local produce famous in this region. Sample some apricot dumplings and other regional delights.

Meals: B.L.D

### Day 9

#### Vienna

**Freechoice:** Take a guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace. Witness the sheer opulence of the Habsburg Empire and delight in the festive ambience at the market stalls that grace the palace courtyard. Alternatively, visit the Belvedere Museum, one of Europe's most stunning Baroque landmarks, or discover a different side of Vienna on a guided bicycle tour to Danube Island.



## 11 Day Itinerary Prague &gt; Budapest

— River cruise — Land ① Overnight stay

📍 Cruise start/finish 📍 Enrich 📍 Freechoice



Later, explore the magical Viennese Christmas Markets at your leisure. An age-old tradition, the forerunners of the present-day events date back to the Middle Ages when, in 1298, Albrecht I granted Vienna's citizens the privilege of holding a December Market or 'Krippenmarkt'. Nowadays, over 20 official advent markets sell a vast array of seasonal gifts and mouthwatering treats.

**Enrich**

*Breathe in the opulence and luxury of Palais Liechtenstein while enjoying a glass of fine Austrian Sekt. Then be enthralled by an enchanting private classical evening concert featuring the timeless music of Strauss and Mozart. Even in elegant Vienna, Palais Liechtenstein is one of the grandest of all venues.*

**Meals: B.L.D**

**Day 10****Budapest**

Today we find ourselves in Budapest, the capital of Hungary and one of Europe's oldest and prettiest cities. With magnificent architecture, rich cultural heritage, numerous museums and delicious cuisine, Budapest is the perfect destination for exploring today.

**Freechoice:** Explore the city before enjoying time at leisure to wander the Christmas Markets. Alternatively, if you are feeling more active, hike to Buda Hill, or choose to travel to nearby Szentendre. Known for its museums, galleries and artists, you'll have the opportunity to discover this charming town on a guided city tour.

**Meals: B.L.D**

**Day 11****Budapest**

Depart after breakfast. Budapest is the end of your cruise, but it will be the start of a lifetime of wonderful memories.

**Meals: B**

*This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 138-141.*



## Truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury cruising in a class of its own

1 Scenic Enrich event plus 17 Scenic Freechoice excursions

Premium beverages\* all day with mini-bar restocked daily

Spacious suites with butler service and Wi-Fi

All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

All on board meals in world-class dining venues

Return airport transfers

### 2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: XPNB	Nov 28 <sup>c</sup>	Dec 02, 12 <sup>c</sup>
<b>Standard Suites E,D</b>	From	From
Full Fare	£3,820	£3,820
Earlybird includes discount only <sup>#</sup>	£3,720	£3,720
Super Earlybird includes Economy Flight <sup>™</sup>	£3,720	£3,720
<b>Balcony Suites C,BA,BB,B,A,PA,PR,P,BD,PD</b>	From	From
Full Fare	£4,675	£4,675
Earlybird includes discount only <sup>#</sup>	£4,325	£4,325
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight <sup>™</sup>	£4,325	£4,325
<b>Junior Suites B1J,BJ,RJ</b>	From	From
Full Fare	£5,515	£5,515
Earlybird includes discount only <sup>#</sup>	£5,165	£5,165
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight <sup>™</sup>	£5,165	£5,165
<b>Royal Suites RR,RR,RO</b>	From	From
Full Fare	£6,775	£6,775
Earlybird includes discount only <sup>#</sup>	£6,425	£6,425
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight <sup>™</sup>	£6,425	£6,425

<sup>#</sup>Earlybird: Fare includes a discount of up to £1,000pp however does not include flights. <sup>™</sup>Strictly Limited Super Earlybird Offers: Fare includes Earlybird Discount plus flight inclusion, dependent on suite booked. For Standard Suites, Super Earlybird includes Economy Class Flights up to the value of £500pp. For Balcony Suites and above, Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flights up to the value of £750pp.

All prices are per person based on a twin share. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Super Earlybird fare must be paid in full 12 months prior to departure, or at time of booking, whichever is sooner. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. <sup>#</sup>Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites. \*Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne, and spirits. <sup>c</sup>Cruise operates in reverse. <sup>H</sup>Hotel is indicative and subject to change. All prices are per person, twin share in GBP and include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141 or visit scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions.





Strasbourg, France

# Rhine Christmas Markets

## Christmas Markets delight

*Admire festive decorations and twinkling lights along streets and squares – even your Scenic Space-Ship will be decked out in all the Christmas finery.*

Delight in the charms of a European Christmas as you cruise along the Rhine. Visit captivating Strasbourg, take in the spa resort town of Baden-Baden, and explore Heidelberg Castle. Marvel at the World Heritage-listed Rhine Gorge, explore Cologne's Christmas Markets, and discover the canals of Amsterdam.

Throughout your journey, you will be enchanted by the magical traditions of Christmas, including the fragrant aroma of glühwein, the warmth of roasted chestnuts and bustling markets bursting with festive excitement.

8 Day Cruise Basel > Amsterdam

### Day 1 Basel

Raise your glass to the marvellous cruise ahead of you at this evening's welcome reception. Your journey into wonder is about to begin.

**Meals:** D

### Day 2 Kehl > Strasbourg

Enjoy a guided tour of Strasbourg, where you'll have the opportunity to stroll through the Old Town with its half-timbered houses and distinctive Alsatian winstubs. Afterwards, during free time, you might wish to explore the stalls of Strasbourg's Christkindelsmärkt, one of the largest Christmas Markets in Europe.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 3 Rastatt

Today, journey by coach from Rastatt to charming Baden-Baden, a popular spa town located on the edge of the Black Forest, famous for its Roman baths.

**Freechoice:** Join a guided tour of this picturesque town and learn of its rich heritage, afterwards you will have free time to visit the delightful Christmas Markets that occupy the Lichtentaler Allee or relax with a visit to a rejuvenating thermal spa.

#### Enrich

Enjoy a private evening concert at the Baroque palace of Rastatt, one of the most magnificent historic venues in the region. It'll be an evening of grandeur unlike any other,

and a chance to create memories you'll cherish for a lifetime.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 4 Mannheim

**Freechoice:** Join a local guide on a historic tour of Heidelberg and visit the Renaissance castle. The castle ruins are among the most important Renaissance structures north of the Alps. Or join a guided orientation tour of Heidelberg, followed by free time to wander the lively Christmas Markets of the city. Alternatively, take a short drive through vine covered landscapes to the wine region of Bad Dürkheim, where you will taste a selection of the exceptional wines on offer at the historic Fitz Ritter vineyard.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 5 Koblenz

One of Germany's oldest cities is turned into a Christmas paradise in the advent season.

**Freechoice:** Take a guided tour of Koblenz, which straddles two of Europe's most beautiful rivers. Six tranquil places in the old part of the city offer more than 100 glittering, festive, cottage-style stands and Lebkuchenherzen –

traditional gingerbread hearts – to create a magical European Christmas experience. Alternatively, discover Cochem, a true medieval gem on the banks of the Moselle River. You'll feel as if you're stepping straight into a fairytale on a guided tour that culminates in a visit to the iconic Reichsburg Castle.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 6 Cologne

Stroll through Cologne on a guided city tour and get up close to the filigree twin towers of the famous cathedral. Enjoy free time and perhaps visit Cologne Cathedral Markets, home to the largest Christmas tree in the Rhineland. Immerse yourself in all the magical scents of Christmas, hot chestnuts, freshly baked gingerbread and mulled wine.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 7 Amsterdam

This afternoon, we will arrive into Amsterdam, a labyrinth of narrow laneways adorned with twinkling lights. Canals lined with beautifully preserved 17th century buildings, and Christmas trees decorating historic squares await.



## 8 Day Itinerary Basel &gt; Amsterdam

— River cruise    📍 Cruise start/finish    🎯 Enrich    📍 Freechoice    ① Overnight stay



**Freechoice:** Experience an iconic cruise of Amsterdam's canals, or take to the streets with a local guide on a walking tour including a tasting of traditional Dutch festive treats. Alternatively, if you're feeling more active, join a guided cycling tour outside of the city.

**Meals: B.L.D**

## Day 8

## Amsterdam

Say farewell to Amsterdam after breakfast, taking a lifetime of wonderful memories with you.

**Meals: B**

*This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 138-141.*



## Extend your journey

**Combine this cruise with an extension to Switzerland**

Please see page 115 or visit [scenic.co.uk/extensions](https://scenic.co.uk/extensions)



## Truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury cruising in a class of its own

1 Scenic Enrich event plus 10 Scenic Freechoice excursions

Spacious suites with butler service and Wi-Fi

All on board meals in world-class dining venues

Premium beverages\* all day with mini-bar restocked daily

All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

Return airport transfers

## 2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: XAMB	Dec 05, 07, 12*, 14*
<b>Standard Suites E,D</b>	<b>From</b>
Full Fare	£3,245
Earlybird includes discount only*	£3,145
Super Earlybird includes Economy Flight**	£3,145
<b>Balcony Suites C,BA,BB,B,A,PA,PP,BD,PD</b>	<b>From</b>
Full Fare	£4,100
Earlybird includes discount only*	£3,750
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£3,750
<b>Junior Suites B1,J,BJ,RJ</b>	<b>From</b>
Full Fare	£4,940
Earlybird includes discount only*	£4,590
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£4,590
<b>Royal Suites RR,RR,RO</b>	<b>From</b>
Full Fare	£6,200
Earlybird includes discount only*	£5,850
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£5,850

\*Earlybird: Fare includes a discount of up to £1,000pp however does not include flights. \*\*Strictly Limited Super Earlybird Offers: Fare includes Earlybird Discount plus flight inclusion, dependent on suite booked. For Standard Suites, Super Earlybird includes Economy Class Flights up to the value of £500pp. For Balcony Suites and above, Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flights up to the value of £750pp.

All prices are per person based on a twin share. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Super Earlybird fare must be paid in full 12 months prior to departure, or at time of booking, whichever is sooner. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. \*\*Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites. \*Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne, and spirits. <Cruise operates in reverse. All prices are per person, twin share in GBP and include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141 or visit [scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions](https://scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions).



# FRANCE RIVER CRUISES

*The culinary epicentre of the world, lovers of food, wine, art and architecture will revel in the magnificence of France. From the beauty of Bordeaux to the dazzling delights of Paris, savour the French flavours in charming villages found on the banks of the historic Seine and in the south of France.*





“Lots of things to do, lots of things to see, some are fun, some are extremely interesting, and then of course there are those for some reflection time on this cruise with visits to WWI and WWII sites.”

Scenic Guest, Feefo Review



### The City of Light, Paris

No other city in the world embodies romance like Paris. The idyllic City of Light has inspired lovers, artists and poets to revel in the all-encompassing intoxicating glamour and history.



### Scenic Culinaire cooking school

Learn how to whip up a French feast and specialty recipes in an intimate setting. Shop with a Chef before heading back to your Space-Ship to cook up a storm. Available in Bordeaux and the south of France.



### Grand châteaux

Breathe in the beauty of France's châteaux, each with a story to tell. Dating back centuries, these châteaux are an important thread in the fabric of French culture.



### Food and wine, of course

Get swept up in the flavours of France. Revered as the world's food and wine capital, enjoy gastronomic offerings such as truffles, chocolate and cheese, and simply exceptional wine and cognac.





Honfleur

# Normandy & Gems of the Seine

## Take a journey down a river of dreams

*The Seine isn't the largest river in Europe, or even France, but it may be the most renowned.*

There are few superlatives that do justice to beautiful Paris, as you'll have ample opportunity to discover. Beyond Paris, you can look forward to a serene cruise to Honfleur on the edge of the English Channel, pausing at the most beautiful landmarks along the way.

11 Day Cruise Paris > Paris

### Day 1

#### Paris

Welcome to the beautiful city of Paris.

*Meals: D*

### Day 2

#### Les Andelys

**Freechoice:** Join a hike with a difference and visit Château Gaillard, or journey to Lyons la Forêt, one of the most beautiful villages of France, and sample local cider. Alternatively, cycle through this beautiful village.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 3

#### Rouen

**Freechoice:** Enjoy a walking tour of Rouen and admire the city's half-timbered houses and the historic Rouen Cathedral or learn about the Viking Warlord Rollo 'The Walker', who will host a guided walking tour through the medieval laneways of Rouen.

This region is also the gateway to the historic Western Front, and this afternoon you'll gain fascinating insight into the Somme Battlefields and learn about what life was like for a soldier during WWI.

Tonight, a local pâtissier will join you on board with a selection of fine desserts.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 4

#### Rouen

**Freechoice:** Get a glimpse of what the Somme Battlefields might have been like for those caught up in this terrible World War I conflict, which claimed the lives of more than 150,000 Commonwealth soldiers. Visit the Australian National Memorial, containing the Sir John Monash Centre, then after lunch visit the Lochnagar Crater before visiting the Theipval memorial and Caterpillar Valley Memorial, dedicated to the New Zealand citizens who perished during the Battle of the Somme.

Alternatively, visit the Newfoundland Memorial Park, or stay in Rouen and visit the Museum of Fine Arts.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 5

#### Rouen > Honfleur

**Freechoice:** Explore Honfleur on a walking tour, with its quaint architecture and relaxed coastal atmosphere, or visit charming local villages and taste traditional cheeses and calvados.

Tonight, gain unique insight into D-Day and the ensuing battles during a lecture.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 6

#### Honfleur

**Freechoice:** Visit the historic Normandy beaches, the site of the D-Day landings that took place in June 1944. Here choose from three options. Explore the involvement of the British forces as you visit the Bayeux War Cemetery, the Museum of the Battle of Normandy and the Landing Museum in Arromanches, finishing at the British Normandy Memorial. Or, learn about the US contribution to the battle at Utah Beach and Memorial before a visit to the Normandy American cemetery and visitor centre. Alternatively, view the battle through the eyes of Canadian forces as you visit Juno Beach Centre, a museum that focuses on the Canadian

war effort, along with the Bény-sur-Mer Canadian Cemetery and Pegasus Bridge & Museum. You could also choose to visit Bayeux and its famous tapestry, a hand embroidered masterpiece.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 7

#### Honfleur >

#### Caudebec-en-Caux

**Freechoice:** Visit Fécamp and its mighty Benedictine palace or visit the beautiful seaside town of Étretat, sitting proudly between dramatic rock faces. Alternatively, travel to the hilltop village of Bolbec and view fabrics at the fascinating Textile Museum before visiting a traditional farm nearby, or join a guided cycling tour to the charming village of Villequier and visit the Victor Hugo Museum.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 8

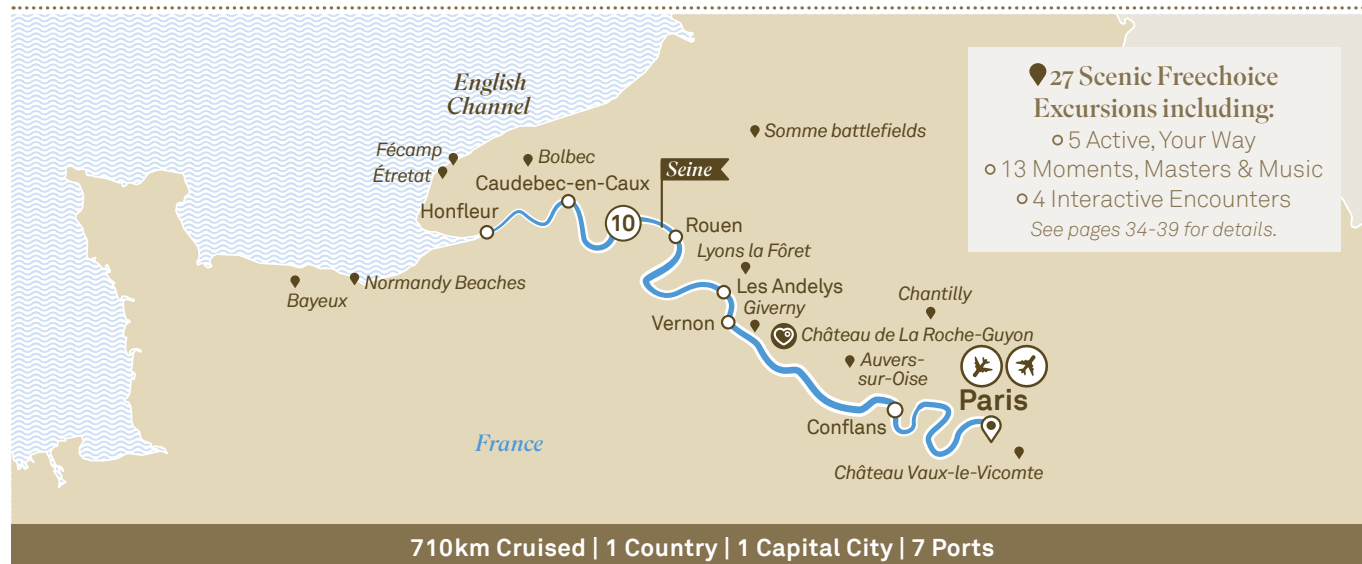
#### Vernon

**Freechoice:** Visit Giverny and Monet's former residence and gardens. Many of the artists most famous art works were inspired by this impressive location. You could choose to get your heart pumping on a self-guided cycle through Vernon to the house and gardens if you wish. After exploring these spectacular gardens you may feel inspired to join a painting class on board this afternoon.



## 11 Day Itinerary Paris &gt; Paris

— River cruise    📍 Cruise start/finish    🍷 Enrich    📍 Freechoice    ① Overnight stay

**Enrich**

Built into a steep rock face overlooking the Seine River and the small village bearing the same name, Château de La Roche-Guyon is a sight to behold. Experience the opulence and grandeur of yesteryear as you enjoy a classical concert performed by the region's most reputable musicians.

**Meals:** B.L.D

**Day 9****Conflans > Paris** 📍

**Freechoice:** Discover the charms of Auvers-sur-Oise and see Vincent van Gogh's

room, or visit the magnificent Chantilly Castle. Alternatively, admire spectacular scenery as you canoe along the River Oise.

**Meals:** B.L.D

**Day 10****Paris** 📍

**Freechoice:** Walk through the trendy Marais district with a resident or admire the extravagance of the famous Opera Garnier. Alternatively, see the highlights of Paris during a city tour or tour the 17th century estate of Château Vaux-le-Vicomte.

**Meals:** B.L.D

**Day 11****Paris**

Depart after a wonderful breakfast. Paris is the end of your cruise, but it will be the start of a lifetime of wonderful memories.

**Meals:** B

*This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 138-141.*

**Extend your journey**

**Combine this cruise with the Highlights of Paris**

Please see page 114 or visit [scenic.co.uk/extensions](https://scenic.co.uk/extensions)

**Truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury cruising in a class of its own**

1 Scenic Enrich event plus 27 Scenic Freechoice excursions

Spacious suites with butler service and Wi-Fi

All on board meals in world-class dining venues

Premium beverages\* all day with mini-bar restocked daily

All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

Return airport transfers

**2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS**

Journey code: SEI	Apr 08, 18	May 12, 22	Jun 08, 18, 28	Jul 15, 25	Aug 18, 28	Sep 14	Oct 01, 18
<b>Standard Suites E,D</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£4,345	£5,145	£5,145	£5,145	£5,145	£5,145	£4,545
Earlybird includes discount only*	£3,945	£4,745	£4,745	£4,745	£4,745	£4,745	£4,145
Super Earlybird includes Economy Flight**	£3,945	£4,745	£4,745	£4,745	£4,745	£4,745	£4,145
<b>Balcony Suites C,BA,B,BD,PA,RPD</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£5,465	£6,265	£6,265	£6,265	£6,265	£6,265	£5,665
Earlybird includes discount only*	£4,815	£5,615	£5,615	£5,615	£5,615	£5,615	£5,015
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£4,815	£5,615	£5,615	£5,615	£5,615	£5,615	£5,015
<b>Royal Suites RA,RP</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£8,100	£8,900	£8,900	£8,900	£8,900	£8,900	£8,300
Earlybird includes discount only*	£7,450	£8,250	£8,250	£8,250	£8,250	£8,250	£7,650
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£7,450	£8,250	£8,250	£8,250	£8,250	£8,250	£7,650

\*Earlybird: Fare includes a discount of up to £1,000pp however does not include flights. \*\*Strictly Limited Super Earlybird Offers: Fare includes Earlybird Discount plus flight inclusion, dependent on suite booked. For Standard Suites, Super Earlybird includes Economy Class Flights up to the value of £500pp. For Balcony Suites and above, Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flights up to the value of £750pp.

All prices are per person based on a twin share. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Super Earlybird fare must be paid in full 12 months prior to departure, or at time of booking, whichever is sooner. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. \*\*Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites. \*Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne, and spirits. All prices are per person, twin share in GBP and include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141 or visit [scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions](https://scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions).





D-Day Museum, Arromanches-les-Bains, France

# Highlights of Normandy & the Seine

## Cruise the sensational Seine

*A journey on the Seine River is an experience you'll never forget, from the glittering lights of Paris to riverside villages dating back centuries.*

Let the luxurious Scenic Gem take you on a journey to explore magnificent châteaux and see the sights that have inspired world-renowned artists for centuries.

8 Day Cruise  Paris > Paris

### Day 1

#### Paris

Welcome to Paris. Enjoy a welcome dinner before cruising out of Paris with the beautiful city as a backdrop.

**Meals:** D

### Day 2

#### Conflans

This morning we arrive into the charming medieval town of Conflans, with its distinctive barge houses docked within easy reach of the quaint main square.

**Freechoice:** Discover the charms of Auvers-sur-Oise and see Vincent van Gogh's room, or step inside the magnificent Chantilly Castle for a guided tour of this remarkable château, set amid beautiful parklands.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 3

#### Rouen

**Freechoice:** Enjoy a walking tour of Rouen, the capital of the Normandy region. Take in the famous sites of Joan of Arc and the historic Rouen Cathedral. Walk the winding laneways and admire the city's half-timbered houses or learn about the Viking Warlord Rollo 'The Walker', who will host a guided walking tour through the medieval passageways of Rouen. Alternatively, join a guided cycling tour along the Seine River to the beautiful 19th century botanical gardens that boast a number of exotic and rare plants. This afternoon we set sail to the picturesque coastal village of Honfleur.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 4

#### Honfleur

**Freechoice:** Visit the historic Normandy beaches, the site of the D-Day landings that took place in June 1944. Here choose from three options. Explore the involvement of the British forces as you visit the Bayeux War Cemetery, the Museum of the Battle of Normandy and the Landing Museum in Arromanches, finishing at the British Normandy Memorial. Or, learn about the US contribution to the battle at Utah Beach and Memorial before a visit to the Normandy American cemetery and visitor centre. Alternatively, view the battle through the eyes of Canadian forces as you visit Juno Beach Centre, a museum that focuses on the Canadian war effort, along with the Bény-sur-Mer Canadian Cemetery and Pegasus Bridge & Museum.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 5

#### Honfleur >

#### Caudebec-en-Caux

**Freechoice:** Visit Fécamp, situated in spectacular surrounds, the city's natural setting contrasts perfectly with its architectural centrepiece, the Benedictine Palace. Alternatively, travel through picturesque landscapes that were once dotted with over 100 abbeys, and along the way,

visit some of the incredible abbeys still in operation, or learn about the Roman past of the town of Lillebonne. Interestingly it is said that William the Conqueror was in his castle at Lillebonne in 1066 when he decided to invade England. Alternatively, take out an e-bike and cycle through peaceful countryside, past historic bridges and traditional houses.

Back on board your Cruise Director will organise a special treat for you, with a tasting of calvados, a locally produced apple brandy.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 6

#### Vernon

In a region rich in visual treasures, it's easy to understand why this part of France inspired paintings by many of history's most famous artists.

**Freechoice:** Visit Giverny and Monet's former residence and gardens. Admire the beauty of the landscape as you walk the paths exploding with colour and life. Or, if you're feeling more adventurous, you can explore by bike, with a self-guided cycling tour to Giverny.

#### Enrich

*Built into a steep rock face overlooking the mighty Seine River and the small village bearing the same name, Château de La Roche-Guyon is a sight to behold. The*



## 8 Day Itinerary Paris &gt; Paris

— River cruise    📍 Cruise start/finish    📍 Enrich    📍 Freechoice    ① Overnight stay



710km Cruised | 1 Country | 1 Capital City | 6 Ports

*château dates back to medieval times and you'll experience the opulence and grandeur of yesteryear as you enjoy a live classical concert.*

Meals: B.L.D

## Day 7

## Paris 📍

**Freechoice:** Shop with a Chef when you visit one of Paris' local food markets and enjoy exquisite tastings, or walk through the trendy Marais district with a resident expert and hear tales that only the locals know. Alternatively, explore beyond Paris and

tour the 17th century estate of Château Vaux-le-Vicomte, Louis XIV's inspiration for the Palace of Versailles. With remarkable attractions at every turn, you'll have a chance to explore Paris at leisure this afternoon. Perhaps walk the catwalk that is the Champs-Élysées on the right bank of the Seine or cross to the left bank of the river and wander the famous bohemian district.

Meals: B.L.D

## Day 8

## Paris

Your trip concludes this morning after breakfast, as you disembark and transfer to Paris airport. Make sure you remember to pack up all those wonderful memories before you leave.

Meals: B

*This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 138-141.*



## Extend your journey

Combine this cruise with the Highlights of Paris

Please see page 114 or visit [scenic.co.uk/extensions](https://scenic.co.uk/extensions)



## Truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury cruising in a class of its own

1 Scenic Enrich event plus 18 Scenic Freechoice excursions

Spacious suites with butler service and Wi-Fi

All on board meals in world-class dining venues

Premium beverages\* all day with mini-bar restocked daily

All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

Return airport transfers

## 2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: SENE	Apr 28	May 05	Jun 01	Jul 08	Aug 04, 11	Sep 07	Oct 11
<b>Standard Suites E,D</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£4,045	£4,545	£4,545	£4,545	£4,245	£4,245	£4,245
Earlybird includes discount only*	£3,795	£4,295	£4,295	£4,295	£3,995	£3,995	£3,995
Super Earlybird includes Economy Flight**	£3,795	£4,295	£4,295	£4,295	£3,995	£3,995	£3,995
<b>Balcony Suites C,BA,B,BD,PA,RPD</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£4,825	£5,325	£5,325	£5,325	£5,025	£5,025	£5,025
Earlybird includes discount only*	£4,325	£4,825	£4,825	£4,825	£4,525	£4,525	£4,525
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£4,325	£4,825	£4,825	£4,825	£4,525	£4,525	£4,525
<b>Royal Suites RA,RP</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£6,670	£7,170	£7,170	£7,170	£6,870	£6,870	£6,870
Earlybird includes discount only*	£6,170	£6,670	£6,670	£6,670	£6,370	£6,370	£6,370
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£6,170	£6,670	£6,670	£6,670	£6,370	£6,370	£6,370

\*Earlybird: Fare includes a discount of up to £1,000pp however does not include flights. \*\*Strictly Limited Super Earlybird Offers: Fare includes Earlybird Discount plus flight inclusion, dependent on suite booked. For Standard Suites, Super Earlybird includes Economy Class Flights up to the value of £500pp. For Balcony Suites and above, Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flights up to the value of £750pp.

All prices are per person based on a twin share. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Super Earlybird fare must be paid in full 12 months prior to departure, or at time of booking, whichever is sooner. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. # = Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites. \*Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne, and spirits. All prices are per person, twin share in GBP and include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141 or visit [scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions](https://scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions).





Scenic Enrich – Palais des Papes

# South of France

## Your senses will be awakened

*Take the time to discover the beauty of the South of France on a luxury cruise with Scenic.*

Over 10 awe-inspiring nights, the tastes, sights and smells of southern France unravel on a cruise along the magical Saône and Rhône rivers. Taste the gourmet offerings in Lyon and drink up in the acclaimed Burgundy wine region.

11 Day Cruise Lyon > Lyon

### Day 1

#### Lyon

Welcome to spectacular Lyon where you will be welcomed on board Scenic Sapphire.

*Meals: D*

### Day 2

#### Lyon >

#### Chalon-sur-Saône

Relax on board as you cruise the Saône River towards Chalon-sur-Saône.

**Freechoice:** Explore Beaune, including a visit to Les Hospices de Beaune. The former hospital is a prime example of traditional 15th century Burgundian architecture. Alternatively, visit Château Garnerot and taste some of the acclaimed wines from this premium estate, or visit the photography museum in the town where it was first invented.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 3

#### Tournus

**Freechoice:** Tour Château de Cormatin and admire the castle's gilded rooms or join highly trained hounds and their owners in a nearby quaint village locating and sampling French truffles. Alternatively, visit the restaurant of Michelin-starred chef Georges Blanc for a cooking demonstration. Tonight, your highlight dinner will be created using regionally sourced truffles.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 4

#### Tournon

**Freechoice:** Explore the riverside town of Tournon by foot or hike through the vineyards and enjoy a wine tasting. Alternatively, join a guided cycling tour along the Rhône. This afternoon make a toast to the beautiful scenery as you enjoy a beverage on the terrace of Tournon Castle, overlooking the Rhône River.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 5

#### Avignon

A Scenic Culinaire cooking class is on offer this morning. **Freechoice:** Take a walking tour of the magnificent city of Avignon, including entrance to the Popes' Palace. Alternatively, join an excursion to the spectacular Pont du Gard, or kayak along the Gardon River underneath the Pont du Gard.

#### Enrich

*Enjoy a truly unforgettable experience at the prestigious Palais des Papes. After the doors close to the general public, be treated to an exclusive dinner and classical concert in one of the grandiose rooms.*

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 6

#### Avignon

**Freechoice:** Shop with a Chef at a local food market and cook up a storm in Scenic Culinaire. Alternatively, visit the Luberon region, including Gordes and Sénanque Abbey, or sample the celebrated wines of Châteauneuf-du-Pape at a Côtes du Rhône vineyard. Or, if you're feeling more active, visit Roussillon including a visit to the Lavender Museum.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 7

#### Arles

**Freechoice:** Explore the artistic heritage of Arles, and visit Arles Arena, or tour the pretty medieval hilltop village of Les Baux and visit Carrières des Lumières, a former quarry that now houses an impressive art installation. Alternatively, tour a charming family-run olive farm followed by a cooking class where your host will divulge local recipes or join a cosmetics workshop at a local lavender farm. This afternoon stay on board and relax or take a painting class accompanied by a glass of local wine.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 8

#### Viviers

**Freechoice:** This morning enjoy a walking tour of Viviers and admire the many monuments and architectural treasures, or learn about the French Resistance and hear stories of heroism and daring missions.

**Freechoice:** Explore the Ardèche National Park including the Caverne du Pont-d'Arc Museum, a replica museum depicting the collection of engravings, paintings and drawings found in the nearby Chauvet Cave, or explore the natural beauty of the Madeleine Caves and admire the impressive rock formations. Alternatively, visit



## 11 Day Itinerary Lyon &gt; Lyon

— River cruise    📍 Cruise start/finish    📍 Enrich    📍 Freechoice    ① Overnight stay



Grignan for a guided tour and visit to the château.

**Meals: B.L.D**

Day 9

## Lyon

Take in the vistas of the Rhône River as you cruise towards the gastronomic heart of France, Lyon.

### Enrich

*Tonight admire the beauty of one of the city's greatest baroque buildings, Trinity Chapel. Built in the 17th century, the interior is decadently covered in Carrera*

*marble. As an exclusive experience with Scenic, join your fellow guests for a breathtaking acapella choir performance in this wonderful setting.*

**Meals: B.L.D**

Day 10

## Lyon

**Freechoice:** Discover Lyon by exploring its secret passageways. Alternatively, learn about Lyon's heritage in silk production during a silk painting workshop, or walk the cobblestone paths of

Péruges. Tonight, indulge as a local pâtissier will join you on board with a selection of their finest desserts.

**Meals: B.L.D**

Day 11

## Lyon

Depart after a wonderful farewell breakfast.

**Meals: B**

*This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 138-141.*



## Extend your journey

**Combine this cruise with the Highlights of Paris**

Please see page 114 or visit [scenic.co.uk/extensions](http://scenic.co.uk/extensions)



## Truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury cruising in a class of its own

2 Scenic Enrich events plus 28 Scenic Freechoice excursions

Spacious suites with butler service and Wi-Fi

All on board meals in world-class dining venues

Premium beverages\* all day with mini-bar restocked daily

All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

Return airport transfers

### 2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: FRAC	Apr 08, 18	May 12, 22	Jun 15, 25	Jul 05, 29	Aug 08, 18	Sep 11, 21	Oct 01, 11, 21
<b>Standard Suites E,D</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£4,745	£4,945	£5,045	£4,945	£4,945	£5,045	£4,895
Earlybird includes discount only*	£4,545	£4,745	£4,845	£4,745	£4,745	£4,845	£4,695
Super Earlybird includes Economy Flight**	£4,545	£4,745	£4,845	£4,745	£4,745	£4,845	£4,695
<b>Balcony Suites C,BA,BB,B,A,PA,PP</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£5,680	£5,880	£5,980	£5,880	£5,880	£5,980	£5,830
Earlybird includes discount only*	£5,230	£5,430	£5,530	£5,430	£5,430	£5,530	£5,380
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£5,230	£5,430	£5,530	£5,430	£5,430	£5,530	£5,380
<b>Junior Suites BJ,RJ</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£6,695	£6,895	£6,995	£6,895	£6,895	£6,995	£6,845
Earlybird includes discount only*	£6,245	£6,445	£6,545	£6,445	£6,445	£6,545	£6,395
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£6,245	£6,445	£6,545	£6,445	£6,445	£6,545	£6,395
<b>Royal Suites RA,RS,RO</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£7,495	£7,695	£7,795	£7,695	£7,695	£7,795	£7,645
Earlybird includes discount only*	£7,045	£7,245	£7,345	£7,245	£7,245	£7,345	£7,195
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£7,045	£7,245	£7,345	£7,245	£7,245	£7,345	£7,195

\*Earlybird: Fare includes a discount of up to £1,000pp however does not include flights. \*\*Strictly Limited Super Earlybird Offers: Fare includes Earlybird Discount plus flight inclusion, dependent on suite booked. For Standard Suites, Super Earlybird includes Economy Class Flights up to the value of £500pp. For Balcony Suites and above, Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flights up to the value of £750pp.

All prices are per person based on a twin share. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Super Earlybird fare must be paid in full 12 months prior to departure, or at time of booking, whichever is sooner. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. \*\*Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites. \*Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne, and spirits. All prices are per person, twin share in GBP and include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141 or visit [scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions](http://scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions).





Lyon, France

## Idyllic Rhône

### From the Mediterranean to the gastronomic heart of France, Lyon

*The wonderful Rhône Valley will set your senses alight with a multitude of experiences on offer during your cruise. Discover why this region is famous for its beauty, cuisine and architecture.*

Commence your journey in Arles, and from there board the luxurious Scenic Sapphire for a cruise along the Rhône and Saône rivers, before ending your journey in Lyon. Cruise past picturesque villages and beautiful towns, and drift through a land of resplendent castles and awe-inspiring cathedrals.

 8 Day Cruise  Marseille > Lyon

#### Day 1

##### Marseille > Arles

Transfer to the former Roman town of Arles, where you'll board Scenic Sapphire. Tonight you can look forward to a rousing welcome reception.

**Meals:** D

#### Day 2

##### Arles > Avignon

**Freechoice:** Stay in the city of Arles, home to many impressive Roman ruins including the Arena which you will visit on a guided tour, or join a cosmetics workshop at a local lavender farm. Alternatively visit the town of Les Baux, surrounded by incredible rock formations, picturesque olive groves and vineyards. Drop into a local olive farm and enjoy a tasting of its produce or stay

on board for a painting class and learn about the regions artistic heritage.

**Meals:** B.L.D

#### Day 3

##### Avignon

**Freechoice:** Shop with a Chef at the local market before cooking up a storm in Scenic Culinaire, or explore Avignon's architectural wonder, the Popes' Palace where you will see the impressive architecture and grand halls that were once home to several popes. Alternatively, join an excursion to Pont du Gard, an engineering masterpiece dating back to the middle of the first century which was designed to carry water to the city of Nîmes, or sample the celebrated wines of Châteauneuf-du-Pape at a Côtes du Rhône vineyard.

This afternoon take some time to explore on your own.

#### Enrich

*After the doors close to the general public at Avignon's prestigious Palais des Papes, you'll be invited for an exclusive concert inside this elegant 14th century palace.*

**Meals:** B.L.D

#### Day 4

##### Viviers >

##### Vienne

**Freechoice:** This morning enjoy a walking tour of the ancient town of Viviers, nestled between hill and river, and visit the imposing cathedral or learn about the history of the French Resistance. Hear stories of heroism and daring missions as you explore the town. Alternatively, drop into the beautiful provincial town of Grignan for a guided tour and a visit to the château, before enjoying some time at leisure to explore on your own. While cruising to Vienne this afternoon, perhaps join a class in Scenic Culinaire and allow your on board chef to sharpen your skills in French cookery. Learn how to make a delicious regional dish and of course enjoy a mouth watering taste afterwards.

**Meals:** B.L.D

#### Day 5

##### Vienne

**Freechoice:** Take a walking tour of Vienne including a visit to the Roman amphitheatre and uncover the fascinating history of this quaint riverside town, once conquered by Julius Caesar. Alternatively, for the more active, take in the picturesque landscapes of this region during a guided cycling tour of Vienne and neighbouring villages where you will see an abundance of evidence of the city's glory days as a Roman city. Back on board, perhaps take a masterclass in French cuisine in Scenic Culinaire, or simply relax and view the beautiful vistas as you cruise to Mâcon.

**Meals:** B.L.D

#### Day 6

##### Mâcon

**Freechoice:** Travel to the 'Golden Stone' region of Beaujolais, where you'll enjoy a tasting of the region's delicious wines or visit a family run, organic Goat Farm. Alternatively, discover charming Cluny, built around the great Benedictine Abbey or explore Château de Cormatin where you will admire the castle's gilded rooms, surrounding moat and its the perfectly manicured gardens.

**Meals:** B.L.D



8 Day Itinerary *Marseille > Lyon*

— River cruise    📍 Cruise start/finish    📍 Enrich    📍 Freechoice    --- Land    ① Overnight stay



## Day 7

## Lyon 📍

Set on the confluence of the Rhône and Saône rivers, Lyon is known for its Renaissance architecture, narrow cobbled streets, and secret passageways; it is also considered the gastronomic heart of France.

**Freechoice:** Walk Lyon's hidden traboules, then visit Notre Dame Basilica which offers fabulous views across the city, or perhaps learn about Lyon's rich heritage in silk production, that dates back almost five centuries, during a silk painting workshop. Alternatively, walk the cobblestone paths in the medieval hilltop town of Pérouges, or join a guided bike ride to Lyon's Botanical Gardens and Zoo.

**Meals: B.L.D**

## Day 8

## Lyon

Depart after a breakfast. Lyon is the end of your cruise, but it will be the start of a lifetime of wonderful memories.

**Meals: B**

*This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 138-141.*



## Extend your journey

**Combine this cruise with the Highlights of Paris**

Please see page 114 or visit [scenic.co.uk/extensions](https://scenic.co.uk/extensions)



## Truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury cruising in a class of its own

1 Scenic Enrich event plus 21 Scenic Freechoice excursions

Spacious suites with butler service and Wi-Fi

All on board meals in world-class dining venues

Premium beverages\* all day with mini-bar restocked daily

All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

Return airport transfers

## 2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: FCCCL	Apr 28	May 05	Jun 01, 08	Jul 15, 22	Aug 28	Sep 04
<b>Standard Suites E, D</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£3,895	£3,845	£3,845	£3,845	£3,845	£3,895
Earlybird includes discount only*	£3,695	£3,645	£3,645	£3,645	£3,645	£3,695
Super Earlybird includes Economy Flight**	£3,695	£3,645	£3,645	£3,645	£3,645	£3,695
<b>Balcony Suites C, BA, BB, B, A, PA, PPP</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£4,665	£4,615	£4,615	£4,615	£4,615	£4,665
Earlybird includes discount only*	£4,215	£4,165	£4,165	£4,165	£4,165	£4,215
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£4,215	£4,165	£4,165	£4,165	£4,165	£4,215
<b>Junior Suites BJ, RJ</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£5,615	£5,565	£5,565	£5,565	£5,565	£5,615
Earlybird includes discount only*	£5,165	£5,115	£5,115	£5,115	£5,115	£5,165
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£5,165	£5,115	£5,115	£5,115	£5,115	£5,165
<b>Royal Suites RA, RS, RO</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£6,415	£6,365	£6,365	£6,365	£6,365	£6,415
Earlybird includes discount only*	£5,965	£5,915	£5,915	£5,915	£5,915	£5,965
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£5,965	£5,915	£5,915	£5,915	£5,915	£5,965

\*Earlybird: Fare includes a discount of up to £1,000pp however does not include flights. \*\*Strictly Limited Super Earlybird Offers: Fare includes Earlybird Discount plus flight inclusion, dependent on suite booked. For Standard Suites, Super Earlybird includes Economy Class Flights up to the value of £500pp. For Balcony Suites and above, Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flights up to the value of £750pp.

All prices are per person based on a twin share. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Super Earlybird fare must be paid in full 12 months prior to departure, or at time of booking, whichever is sooner. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. # = Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites. \* Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne, and spirits. All prices are per person, twin share in GBP and include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141 or visit [scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions](https://scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions).





*Lavender Fields, Provence, France*  
N 43° 50' E 05° 59'









Saint-Émilion

# Beautiful Bordeaux

## Where romance meets reality

*The name Bordeaux has always evoked impressions of quiet sensual pleasure.*

In fact, the reality of Bordeaux is not that different from the romantic ideal. Discover extraordinary landscapes, delicious fare prepared with the finesse characteristic of the French and winemaking refined to an art.

11 Day Cruise Bordeaux > Bordeaux

### Day 1

#### Bordeaux

Welcome to the historic city of Bordeaux.

*Meals: D*

### Day 2

#### Bordeaux > Saint-Émilion

Enjoy a relaxing morning as you cruise into the beautiful 13th century port of Libourne. Spend the afternoon in the nearby town of Saint-Émilion, a visual feast and the jewel of this ancient wine growing region. Saint-Émilion is a medieval village with world famous wineries, beautiful architecture and fascinating monuments. You'll get the chance to take in all its beauty, and explore the underground catacombs of the Monolithic Church – a true highlight.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 3

#### Libourne >

#### Fort Médoc

**Freechoice:** Enjoy a guided tour of Libourne and view its quaint 16th century townhouses and

Gothic church or explore the estate of Château Siaurac with a wine tasting. Alternatively, join a cycling tour through the region or stay on board and enjoy an art class with a local artist while sipping on delicious regional wines. During your afternoon at leisure, opt to enhance your culinary prowess in Scenic Culinaire.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 4

#### Médoc

**Freechoice:** Travel the scenic Médoc wine route and discover why this region is viewed as the world's leading red wine producer. Afterwards, sample the region's finest at a local estate. Alternatively, cycle through the region to a grand château and sample delicious wine produced on the estate.

#### Enrich

*Set in spectacular surroundings in the Médoc countryside, Château d'Agassac is truly enchanting. Dating back to the 13th century, the Château is one of the oldest winemaking establishments*

*in the region, and is the venue for your unforgettable evening concert. Soak in the ambience of this magnificent property as live musicians perform classical masterpieces for your exclusive enjoyment.*

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 5

#### Fort Médoc >

#### Cadillac

Soak in the vistas as you cruise past the picturesque landscapes of the Garonne River into Cadillac. While on board, you may choose to hone your cooking skills with a lesson in Scenic Culinaire.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 6

#### Cadillac

**Freechoice:** Venture into the Sauternes region for a delicious wine tasting at the prestigious Château de Rayne Vigneau, or cycle through the rolling vineyards of Sauternes to the Grand Cru Classé estate of Château La Tour Blanche for a tasting.

**Freechoice:** This afternoon, visit Roquetaillade Castle; one of the region's most impressive historic sites, and tour it with the family that lives within its walls. Or cycle along the Gironde to Château Benauges. Alternatively, visit Château Toulouse Lautrec, the family home of the renowned artist or visit a truffle farm and learn how they are produced in this region.

Tonight, your highlight dinner will be created using regionally sourced truffles.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 7

#### Bordeaux

**Freechoice:** Shop with a Chef at a local food market and cook up a storm in Scenic Culinaire. Alternatively, enjoy a guided tour of Bordeaux and her many attractions, or you may choose to cycle around this historic city.

Back on board your Cruise Director has a treat for you, with a tasting of fresh oysters delivered straight from the waters of Arcachon Bay.

#### Enrich

*After the doors have closed to the public, you will be welcomed with a glass of champagne to Les Bassins des Lumières, Bordeaux's former submarine base, now an impressive digital art installation. Be treated to an exclusive show, customised and curated just for Scenic guests.*

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 8

#### Arcachon > Bourg

**Freechoice:** Journey to Arcachon and join a walking tour including the local markets, or climb Dune du Pilat, Europe's largest sand dune. Alternatively, stay in Bordeaux and visit Moon Harbour Whisky distillery. Tonight enjoy a special illuminations cruise on the Garonne River.

*Meals: B.L.D*



## 11 Day Itinerary Bordeaux &gt; Bordeaux

— River cruise    📍 Cruise start/finish    🎵 Enrich    📍 Freechoice    ① Overnight stay



## Day 9

## Bourg 🎵

**Freechoice:** Discover the Carriages Museum in Bourg Castle or spend a full day exploring the fortified town of Cognac with a tasting at the property of Rémy Martin.

**Meals:** B.L.D

## Day 10

## Blaye &gt; Bordeaux 🎵

**Freechoice:** Take a tour of Blaye, or join a more active walk through the Citadel. Alternatively, join a 30 kilometre roundtrip cycle along the Captain's Road, or explore the stunning beauty of the fairytale Château de La Roche Courbon.

**Meals:** B.L.D

## Day 11

## Bordeaux

Disembark after breakfast and transfer to Bordeaux airport or train station for your onward journey.

**Meals:** B

*This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 138-141.*



## Extend your journey

**Combine this cruise with the Highlights of Paris and/or Madrid**

Please see pages 114 & 117 or visit [scenic.co.uk/extensions](http://scenic.co.uk/extensions)



## Truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury cruising in a class of its own

2 Scenic Enrich events plus 22 Scenic Freechoice excursions

Spacious suites with butler service and Wi-Fi

All on board meals in world-class dining venues

Premium beverages<sup>^</sup> all day with mini-bar restocked daily

All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

Return airport transfers

## 2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: BOD	Apr 08, 25	May 19, 29	Jun 08, 25	Jul 05, 15	Aug 08, 18	Sep 04, 14	Oct 01, 18
<b>Standard Suites E,D</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£4,095	£4,795	£4,995	£4,745	£4,745	£5,045	£4,445
Earlybird - includes discount only*	£3,795	£4,495	£4,695	£4,445	£4,445	£4,745	£4,145
Super Earlybird - includes Economy Flight (£500 Credit) <sup>≈</sup>	£3,795	£4,495	£4,695	£4,445	£4,445	£4,745	£4,145
<b>Balcony Suites C,BA,BB,B,A,PA,PPP</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£5,030	£5,730	£5,930	£5,680	£5,680	£5,980	£5,380
Earlybird includes discount only*	£4,480	£5,180	£5,380	£5,130	£5,130	£5,430	£4,830
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight (£750 Credit) <sup>≈</sup>	£4,480	£5,180	£5,380	£5,130	£5,130	£5,430	£4,830
<b>Junior Suites BJ,RJ</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£6,045	£6,745	£6,945	£6,695	£6,695	£6,995	£6,395
Earlybird includes discount only*	£5,495	£6,195	£6,395	£6,145	£6,145	£6,445	£5,845
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight (£750 Credit) <sup>≈</sup>	£5,495	£6,195	£6,395	£6,145	£6,145	£6,445	£5,845
<b>Royal Suites RA,RS,RO</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£6,845	£7,545	£7,745	£7,495	£7,495	£7,795	£7,195
Earlybird includes discount only*	£6,295	£6,995	£7,195	£6,945	£6,945	£7,245	£6,645
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight (£750 Credit) <sup>≈</sup>	£6,295	£6,995	£7,195	£6,945	£6,945	£7,245	£6,645

<sup>\*</sup>Earlybird: Fare includes a discount of up to £1,000pp however does not include flights. <sup>≈</sup>Strictly Limited Super Earlybird Offers: Fare includes Earlybird Discount plus flight inclusion, dependent on suite booked. For Standard Suites, Super Earlybird includes Economy Class Flights up to the value of £500pp. For Balcony Suites and above, Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flights up to the value of £750pp.

All prices are per person based on a twin share. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Super Earlybird fare must be paid in full 12 months prior to departure, or at time of booking, whichever is sooner. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. <sup>#</sup>Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites. <sup>\*</sup>Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne, and spirits. All prices are per person, twin share in GBP and include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141 or visit [scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions](http://scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions).





Château d'Agassac

# Bordeaux Affair

## Vive la Bordeaux

*French river cruising has never been more elegant or refined than on a cruise through beautiful Bordeaux.*

Arrive in Bordeaux and embark on your wonderful cruise through this spectacular region. Sample Grand Cru Classé wines, delight in a classical concert at Château d'Agassac and get lost in the wonder of medieval villages. You can relax on board your Scenic Space-Ship, content in the knowledge that there is yet another wondrous experience waiting to greet you at the next port.

8 Day Cruise Bordeaux > Bordeaux

### Day 1

#### Bordeaux

Welcome to Bordeaux, a city of wine, history and spectacular architecture. On arrival, your friendly crew will welcome you aboard the luxurious Scenic Diamond for your seven night cruise.

*Meals: D*

### Day 2

#### Bordeaux > Saint-Émilion

Enjoy a pleasant morning cruise on the Dordogne River to Libourne. While cruising, perhaps try your hand at a masterclass in French cuisine in Scenic Culinaire. Spend the afternoon in the nearby town of Saint-Émilion, an absolute visual feast and the jewel of this ancient wine growing region. You'll also get to explore the underground catacombs of the Monolithic Church – a true highlight.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 3

#### Libourne

**Freechoice:** Enjoy a guided tour of Libourne and view its quaint 16th century townhouses and Gothic church. Alternatively, explore the estate of Château Siaurac with a wine tasting or visit a local sturgeon farm and learn about caviar production. Perhaps join your on board culinary team for a cooking lesson in Scenic Culinaire this afternoon.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 4

#### Blaye

Discover the remarkable Blaye region today.

**Freechoice:** Stroll through the town on a guided tour and observe the impressively preserved centre, or for those feeling more active, join a walking tour of Blaye and its citadel that was established to protect the region from invasion.

This afternoon you'll have the opportunity to enjoy a masterclass in Scenic Culinaire, or simply relax as we cruise.

#### Enrich

*Set in spectacular surrounds in the Médoc countryside, Château d'Agassac is truly enchanting. Soak in the ambience while live musicians perform classical masterpieces for your exclusive enjoyment.*

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 5

#### Médoc

**Freechoice:** This morning, immerse yourself in the scenic Médoc wine region and discover why it is regarded as the world's leading red wine producer. Taste the region's finest at one of its prestigious wine estates or enjoy lovely scenery as you cycle through this beautiful region stopping to taste along the way.

**Freechoice:** This afternoon, discover the Carriages Museum in the enchanting Bourg Castle, including a walk through the 16th century passageway to the guards rooms to see the immense WWII oil tanks. Alternatively, visit a local château and learn its fascinating history while sampling some of the extraordinary wines produced on site, or join a 30 kilometre roundtrip cycle along the Captain's Road, which is named in honour of the

WWI Captains who chose to purchase their homes along this stretch of waterway in the early 20th century.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 6

#### Cadillac

**Freechoice:** Delve into the Sauternes region for wine tasting at the impressive Château de Rayne Vigneau, or cycle past the rolling vineyards of Sauternes to taste the exquisite Grand Cru Classé wines of Château La Tour Blanche. Alternatively, take a walking tour of Cadillac including a visit to Château de Cadillac, a truly beautiful château that dates back to the 15th century.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 7

#### Bordeaux

Discover the World Heritage-listed city of Bordeaux.

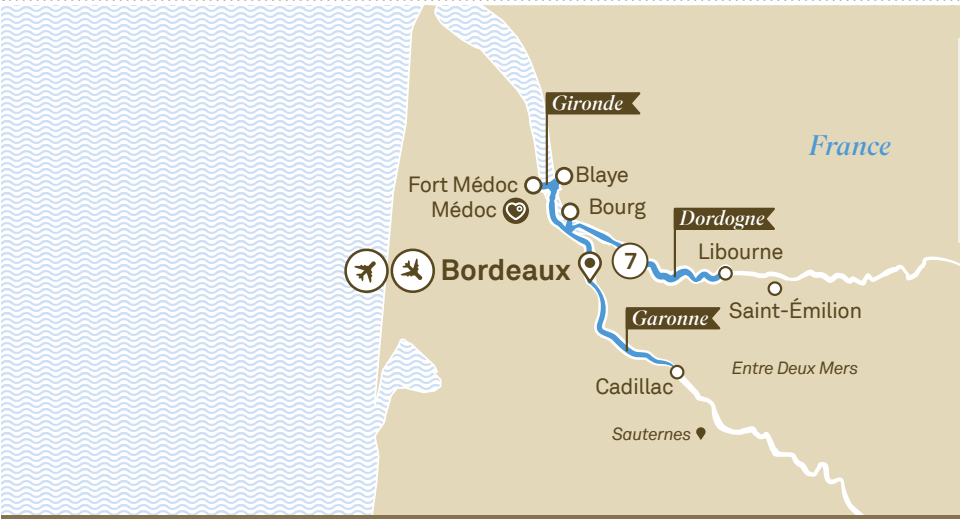
**Freechoice:** Shop with a Chef at a local food market before cooking up a storm during your exclusive cooking lesson in Scenic Culinaire, or enjoy a guided tour of Bordeaux. Alternatively, for the more energetic, cycle the historic districts of Bordeaux. Back on board, enjoy a tasting of fresh oysters delivered straight from the waters of Arcachon Bay.

*Meals: B.L.D*



8 Day Itinerary Bordeaux > Bordeaux

River cruise | Cruise start/finish | Enrich | Freechoice | Overnight stay



16 Scenic Freechoice Excursions including:

- 5 Active, Your Way
- 2 Moments, Masters & Music
- 2 Interactive Encounter

See pages 34-39 for details.

128km Cruised | 1 Country | 6 Ports



Wine tasting, the Sauternes region

Day 8  
**Bordeaux**  
Disembark Scenic Diamond after breakfast and transfer to Bordeaux airport with memories of a truly unforgettable journey.  
**Meals:** B

*This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 138-141.*



Extend your journey

Combine this cruise with the Highlights of Paris and/or Madrid  
Please see pages 114 & 117 or visit [scenic.co.uk/extensions](https://scenic.co.uk/extensions)



Truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury cruising in a class of its own

1 Scenic Enrich event plus 16 Scenic Freechoice excursions	Spacious suites with butler service and Wi-Fi	All on board meals in world-class dining venues	Premium beverages* all day with mini-bar restocked daily	All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore	Return airport transfers
--	---	---	--	---	--------------------------

2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS						
Journey code: BORD	Apr 18	May 05, 12	Jul 25	Aug 01, 28	Sep 24	Oct 11
<b>Standard Suites E,D</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£3,645	£3,745	£3,745	£3,745	£3,745	£3,745
Earlybird includes discount only*	£3,345	£3,445	£3,445	£3,445	£3,445	£3,445
Super Earlybird includes Economy Flight**	£3,345	£3,445	£3,445	£3,445	£3,445	£3,445
<b>Balcony Suites C,BA,BB,B,A,PA,PP,P</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£4,415	£4,515	£4,515	£4,515	£4,515	£4,515
Earlybird includes discount only*	£3,865	£3,965	£3,965	£3,965	£3,965	£3,965
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£3,865	£3,965	£3,965	£3,965	£3,965	£3,965
<b>Junior Suites BJ,RJ</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£5,365	£5,465	£5,465	£5,465	£5,465	£5,465
Earlybird includes discount only*	£4,815	£4,915	£4,915	£4,915	£4,915	£4,915
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£4,815	£4,915	£4,915	£4,915	£4,915	£4,915
<b>Royal Suites RA,RS,RO</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£6,165	£6,265	£6,265	£6,265	£6,265	£6,265
Earlybird includes discount only*	£5,615	£5,715	£5,715	£5,715	£5,715	£5,715
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight**	£5,615	£5,715	£5,715	£5,715	£5,715	£5,715

\*Earlybird: Fare includes a discount of up to £1,000pp however does not include flights. \*\*Strictly Limited Super Earlybird Offers: Fare includes Earlybird Discount plus flight inclusion, dependent on suite booked. For Standard Suites, Super Earlybird includes Economy Class Flights up to the value of £500pp. For Balcony Suites and above, Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flights up to the value of £750pp.

All prices are per person based on a twin share. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Super Earlybird fare must be paid in full 12 months prior to departure, or at time of booking, whichever is sooner. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. \*\*Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites. \*Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne, and spirits. All prices are per person, twin share in GBP and include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141 or visit [scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions](https://scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions).



# PORTUGAL RIVER CRUISES

*Step back in time and soak in the pristine beauty of the Douro Valley. Uncover the rich cultures, World Heritage-listed sites and visit the ancient and intriguing city of Salamanca, just across the border in Spain. Marvel at the hilltop wine estates and be spoiled by the spectacular food and exquisite wines.*







### Ruggedly beautiful Douro Valley

Known as the 'soul of Portugal', the Douro Valley is a hidden gem. Experience the traditional culture and warm hospitality. The unique landscape will capture the imagination of all travellers.



### Timeless villages

Step back in time in villages where the culture is rich and the people enchanting. Explore towns like Provesende and the medieval-style village of Freixo de Espada à Cinta, known for its exquisite handmade artisan silks.



### Experience tradition and culture

Family and tradition run deep in Portugal and the perfect way to get an insight into these fascinating customs is by meeting the locals. Here you can learn culinary traditions and secret family recipes.



### Cross the border to Salamanca

Discover the ancient city of Salamanca as you cross into Spain. Salamanca is renowned for the awe-inspiring cathedrals, medieval monasteries and one of Spain's most prestigious market squares.





Scenic Enrich – São Francisco Church, Porto, Portugal

# Unforgettable Douro

## A truly timeless place

*Portugal's Douro River winds its way through towns that have managed to preserve their distinctive culture and way of life through time.*

From elegant Lamego to Régua and Vega de Terron, you'll find that people still ply their traditional trades in the historic pockets of the Douro Valley.

11 Day Cruise Porto > Porto

### Day 1

#### Porto

Arrive in Porto, where you'll board the luxurious Scenic Azure.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 2

#### Porto >

#### Entre-os-Rios

**Freechoice:** Discover the historic treasures of Porto, including a visit to Palacio da Bolsa and Bolhão Market where you will taste delicious local produce or join a walking tour that includes a cable car ride allowing you to see Porto from a different perspective. Decorative blue tiles are synonymous with Portugal, this afternoon create a masterpiece of your own during a tile painting workshop.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 3

#### Entre-os-Rios

**Freechoice:** Tour Guimarães, the seat of the first King of Portugal and visit the impressive Ducal Palace or tour Paiva Walkways located along the Paiva River. Alternatively, enjoy a tasting at the fairytale property of Quinta da Aveleda.

Later, cruise to Régua where you'll visit the Douro Museum. Overlooking the Douro River, the Douro Museum is the perfect location for an afternoon cocktail reception.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 4

#### Régua

This morning, discover the captivating Varosa Valley and visit the charming village of Tarouca where you'll explore the restored Monastery of Saint John of Tarouca. En route, walk the fortified bridge of Ucanha, Portugal's first toll bridge.

**Freechoice:** Tour the elegant town of Lamego, with its many fine Baroque structures, or enjoy a guided visit of Mateus Palace, the historic icon depicted on the labels of Portugal's famous Mateus rosé wine.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 5

#### Régua > Vega de Terron

Enjoy a full day cruising the Douro Valley's spectacular Vinhateiro wine growing region before being introduced to Spanish culture during a passionate Flamenco performance.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 6

#### Vega de Terron

**Freechoice:** Take your time absorbing the architectural splendour of the Spanish city of Salamanca or visit the Portuguese village, Freixo de Espada à Cinta for a guided tour and visit to their silk museum.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 7

#### Pocinho > Pinhão

**Freechoice:** Visit the award-winning Côa Valley Museum and enjoy a pre-historic workshop. Alternatively, you could join the 'Tastes of the Côa Valley' excursion and visit Casa Painova for a sweet almond workshop and a tasting of their almond, olive and fruit products.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 8

#### Pinhão

Visit the remarkable village of Provesende, showcasing the Portugal of yesteryear, and wander the quaint streets as you gain an insight into the local way of life.

**Freechoice:** Visit a local estate for a tasting of their famous export, or take a walk through the hillside vineyard for a tasting among the vines. Alternatively, kayak along the Pinhão River.

*Meals: B.L.D*

### Day 9

#### Pinhão > Porto

Having spent the previous days discovering the treasures of the region, enjoy an exclusive Douro Valley Wine Review on board.

#### Enrich

*The sheer beauty of São Francisco Church is sure to impress. Located in the UNESCO recognised historic centre of Porto, the façade is a mix of Gothic and Baroque architecture, while the interior glows with intricate wood carvings swathed in gold. Immerse yourself in the atmosphere as you witness a spectacular private concert.*

*Meals: B.L.D*



## 11 Day Itinerary Porto &gt; Porto

— River cruise    📍 Cruise start/finish    📍 Enrich    📍 Freechoice    ① Overnight stay



## Day 10

## Porto 📍

**Freechoice:** Visit Vila Nova de Gaia, for a tasting of the region's famed drop in one of Porto's most renowned port wine aging cellars or take in a round of golf in one of the regions popular courses. Alternatively, join an excursion to Aveiro for a guided tour including a cruise through this historic and colourful city.

**Meals:** B.L.D

## Day 11

## Porto

Your cruise concludes after breakfast as you're transferred to Porto airport.

**Meals:** B

*This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 138-141.*



## Extend your journey

**Combine this cruise with a stay in Lisbon**

Please see page 117 or visit [scenic.co.uk/extensions](https://scenic.co.uk/extensions)



## Truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury cruising in a class of its own

1 Scenic Enrich event plus 17 Scenic Freechoice excursions

Spacious suites with butler service and Wi-Fi

All on board meals in world-class dining venues

Premium beverages<sup>^</sup> all day with mini-bar restocked daily

All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

Return airport transfers

## 2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: DOUR	Apr 08, 18	May 05, 15	Jun 08, 18, 28	Jul 15, 25	Aug 04, 28	Sep 14, 24	Oct 04, 21	Nov 07
<b>Standard Suites E,D</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£4,845	£5,245	£5,245	£5,095	£5,095	£5,445	£4,845	£4,845
Earlybird includes discount only <sup>#</sup>	£4,345	£4,745	£4,745	£4,595	£4,595	£4,945	£4,345	£4,345
Super Earlybird includes Economy Flight <sup>™</sup>	£4,345	£4,745	£4,745	£4,595	£4,595	£4,945	£4,345	£4,345
<b>Balcony Suites C,C1,BB,B,PA,P</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£5,815	£6,215	£6,215	£6,065	£6,065	£6,415	£5,815	£5,815
Earlybird includes discount only <sup>#</sup>	£5,065	£5,465	£5,465	£5,315	£5,315	£5,665	£5,065	£5,065
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight <sup>™</sup>	£5,065	£5,465	£5,465	£5,315	£5,315	£5,665	£5,065	£5,065
<b>Junior Suites B,I,RJ</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£6,705	£7,105	£7,105	£6,955	£6,955	£7,305	£6,705	£6,705
Earlybird includes discount only <sup>#</sup>	£5,955	£6,355	£6,355	£6,205	£6,205	£6,555	£5,955	£5,955
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight <sup>™</sup>	£5,955	£6,355	£6,355	£6,205	£6,205	£6,555	£5,955	£5,955
<b>Royal Suites RP</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£8,450	£8,850	£8,850	£8,700	£8,700	£9,050	£8,450	£8,450
Earlybird includes discount only <sup>#</sup>	£7,700	£8,100	£8,100	£7,950	£7,950	£8,300	£7,700	£7,700
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight <sup>™</sup>	£7,700	£8,100	£8,100	£7,950	£7,950	£8,300	£7,700	£7,700

<sup>#</sup>**Earlybird:** Fare includes a discount of up to £1,000pp however does not include flights. <sup>™</sup>**Strictly Limited Super Earlybird Offers:** Fare includes Earlybird Discount plus flight inclusion, dependent on suite booked. For Standard Suites, Super Earlybird includes Economy Class Flights up to the value of £500pp. For Balcony Suites and above, Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flights up to the value of £750pp.

All prices are per person based on a twin share. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Super Earlybird fare must be paid in full 12 months prior to departure, or at time of booking, whichever is sooner. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. **# = Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites.** Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne, and spirits. All prices are per person, twin share in GBP and include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141 or visit [scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions](https://scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions).





Lamego, Portugal

# Delightful Douro

## The soul of Portugal

*From windswept seaside meanderings to the astonishing beauty of the Douro Valley, this is a journey of contemplation and elegance.*

In Porto, board the luxurious Scenic Azure, which will transport you through the hidden gem that is the Douro Valley. Days will be spent immersed in the proud history and culture of a unique land that still retains many of its centuries-old traditions.

8 Day Cruise Porto > Porto

### Day 1

Arrive in Porto, where you'll board the luxurious Scenic Azure.

**Meals:** D

### Day 2

#### Porto > Régua

Enjoy on board activities such as traditional tile painting, or simply relax as your luxurious Scenic Space-Ship meanders its way to Régua where you'll visit the Douro Museum. Learn about the culture, history and identity of the people living in this wine-growing region of the Douro Valley. With magnificent views overlooking the Douro River, the Douro Museum is also the perfect location for a cocktail reception this afternoon.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 3

#### Régua >

#### Vega de Terron

**Freechoice:** Tour the elegant town of Lamego, with its many fine Baroque structures such as the Sanctuary of Nossa Senhora dos Remédios and the Lamego Museum, or enjoy a guided visit of Mateus Palace, the historic icon depicted on the labels of Portugal's famous Mateus rosé wine. Alternatively, you may choose to go kayaking along the Pinhão River. Enjoy a full afternoon cruising the Vinhateiro wine region as you continue towards Spain. A World Heritage-listed site, Vinhateiro has a history of wine production that stretches back for 2,000 years.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 4

#### Vega de Terron

**Freechoice:** Cross the Spanish border and take your time absorbing the architectural splendour of Salamanca, a city as visually striking as it is historically intriguing. Alternatively, you may choose to visit the Portuguese village, Freixo de Espada à Cinta for a guided tour and visit to their silk museum. Freixo de Espada à Cinta is the only municipality where handcrafted silk is still processed entirely by hand.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 5

#### Pocinho > Pinhão

**Freechoice:** Visit the award winning Côa Valley Museum and enjoy a pre-historic workshop. Alternatively, join the 'Tastes of the Côa Valley' excursion and sample some of the regions produce such as jams, marmalades and sugared almonds.

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 6

#### Pinhão > Porto

Visit the remarkable village of Provesende, showcasing the Portugal of yesteryear. Wander the atmospheric streets of this quaint village with the locals as they proudly introduce you to their way of life – an experience exclusive for Scenic guests.

#### Enrich

*The beauty of São Francisco Church is sure to impress. The façade is a mixture of Gothic and Baroque architecture, while the interior glows with intricate wood carvings covered in gold. Witness a spectacular private concert in these wondrous surroundings.*

**Meals:** B.L.D

### Day 7

#### Porto

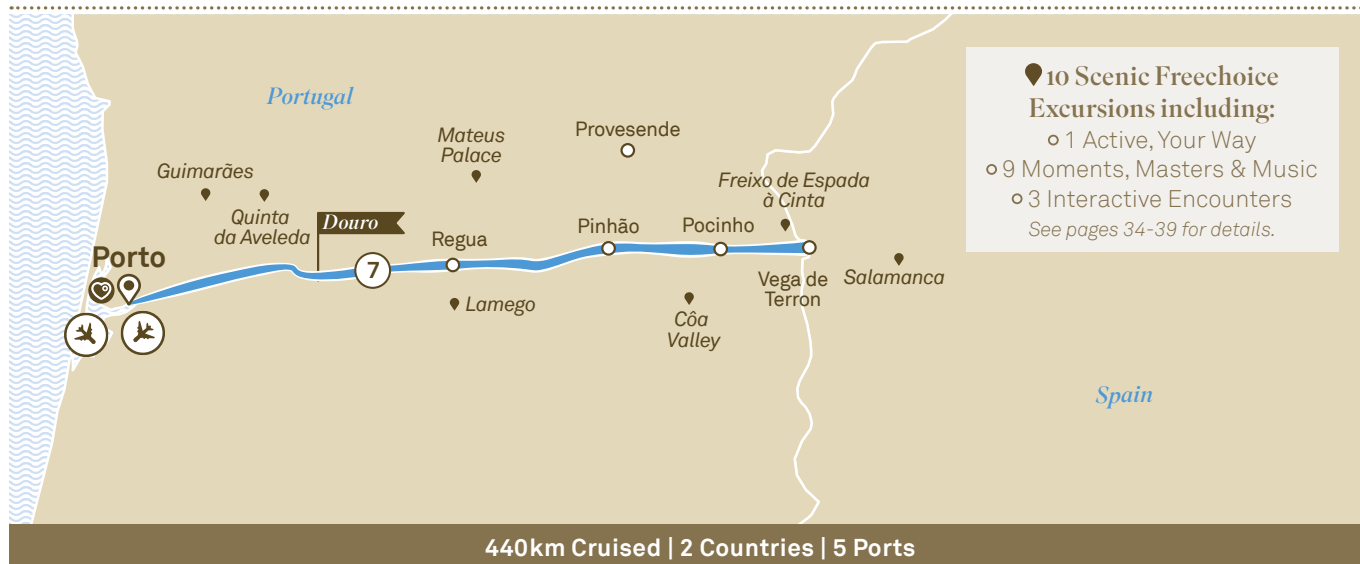
**Freechoice:** Discover the historic treasure of Porto including a visit to Palácio da Bolsa and Bolhão Market where you will taste delicious local produce or join a guided tour of Guimarães, the seat of the first King of Portugal and the Ducal Palace, which dates back to medieval times. Alternatively, you could choose a tasting at the fairytale property of Quinta da Aveleda. Located in the famous Vino Verde region and a renowned regional sparkling wine producer, the incredible gardens alone make the excursion worthwhile.

**Meals:** B.L.D



## 8 Day Itinerary Porto &gt; Porto

— River cruise    📍 Cruise start/finish    🎯 Enrich    📍 Freechoice    ① Overnight stay



## Day 8

## Porto

Disembark Scenic Azure this morning after breakfast to be transferred to Porto airport.

**Meals: B**

*This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 138-141.*



## Extend your journey

**Combine this cruise with a stay in Lisbon and/or Madrid**

Please see page 117 or visit [scenic.co.uk/extensions](https://scenic.co.uk/extensions)



## Truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury cruising in a class of its own

1 Scenic Enrich event plus 10 Scenic Freechoice excursions

Spacious suites with butler service and Wi-Fi

All on board meals in world-class dining venues

Premium beverages<sup>^</sup> all day with mini-bar restocked daily

All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

Return airport transfers

## 2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: DOUS	Apr 01, 28	May 25	Jun 01	Jul 08	Aug 14, 21	Sep 07	Oct 14, 31	Nov 17
<b>Standard Suites E,P</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£3,895	£4,045	£4,045	£4,045	£4,045	£3,995	£3,795	£3,245
Earlybird includes discount only <sup>#</sup>	£3,645	£3,795	£3,795	£3,795	£3,795	£3,745	£3,545	£2,995
Super Earlybird includes Economy Flight <sup>™</sup>	£3,645	£3,795	£3,795	£3,795	£3,795	£3,745	£3,545	£2,995
<b>Balcony Suites C,C1,BB,B,PA,P</b>	FROM	FROM	FROM	FROM	FROM	FROM	FROM	FROM
Full Fare	£4,710	£4,860	£4,860	£4,860	£4,860	£4,810	£4,610	£4,060
Earlybird includes discount only <sup>#</sup>	£4,210	£4,360	£4,360	£4,360	£4,360	£4,310	£4,110	£3,560
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight <sup>™</sup>	£4,210	£4,360	£4,360	£4,360	£4,360	£4,310	£4,110	£3,560
<b>Junior Suites BJ,RJ</b>	FROM	FROM	FROM	FROM	FROM	FROM	FROM	FROM
Full Fare	£5,535	£5,685	£5,685	£5,685	£5,685	£5,635	£5,435	£4,885
Earlybird includes discount only <sup>#</sup>	£5,035	£5,185	£5,185	£5,185	£5,185	£5,135	£4,935	£4,385
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight <sup>™</sup>	£5,035	£5,185	£5,185	£5,185	£5,185	£5,135	£4,935	£4,385
<b>Royal Suites RP</b>	FROM	FROM	FROM	FROM	FROM	FROM	FROM	FROM
Full Fare	£6,850	£7,000	£7,000	£7,000	£7,000	£6,950	£6,750	£6,200
Earlybird includes discount only <sup>#</sup>	£6,350	£6,500	£6,500	£6,500	£6,500	£6,450	£6,250	£5,700
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight <sup>™</sup>	£6,350	£6,500	£6,500	£6,500	£6,500	£6,450	£6,250	£5,700

<sup>#</sup>**Earlybird:** Fare includes a discount of up to £1,000pp however does not include flights. <sup>™</sup>**Strictly Limited Super Earlybird Offers:** Fare includes Earlybird Discount plus flight inclusion, dependent on suite booked. For Standard Suites, Super Earlybird includes Economy Class Flights up to the value of £500pp. For Balcony Suites and above, Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flights up to the value of £750pp.

All prices are per person based on a twin share. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Super Earlybird fare must be paid in full 12 months prior to departure, or at time of booking, whichever is sooner. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. **# = Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites.** Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne, and spirits. All prices are per person, twin share in GBP and include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141 or visit [scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions](https://scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions).





*Cathedral of Salamanca, Spain*  
N 40° 58' E 5° 39'







# Your Seamless Journey

## Scenic City Stays & Extensions

*Enhance your journey along one of Europe's great waterways with a stay in one of its great cities.*

### Paris

One of the most romantic cities on Earth, the 'City of Light' offers a myriad of opportunities to enjoy the very best art, culture and cuisine.

### Prague

One of Europe's best-preserved cities, Prague's magnificent skyline is punctuated with medieval church spires and Gothic architecture.



Cruise City Stay/ Extension	15 Day Jewels of Europe Amsterdam - Budapest (or reverse) See page 50	10 Day Danube in Depth Nuremberg - Budapest (or reverse) See page 56	8 Day Gems of the Danube Nuremberg - Budapest (or reverse) See page 58	11 Day Black Sea Explorer Budapest - Bucharest (or reverse) See page 74	16 Day Danube Delta Discovery Vienna - Bucharest (or reverse) See page 72	15 Day Romantic Rhine & Moselle Amsterdam - Basel (or reverse) See page 66	8 Day Rhine Highlights Amsterdam - Basel (or reverse) See page 70
<b>Paris</b> See page 114	<b>Paris - Budapest</b> Journey Code: PACR <b>Budapest - Paris</b> Journey Code: CRPA	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Prague</b> See page 114	<b>Amsterdam - Prague</b> Journey Code: CRPR <b>Prague - Amsterdam</b> Journey Code: PRAC	<b>Prague - Budapest</b> Journey Code: GHPB.1 <b>Budapest - Prague</b> Journey Code: GHPB.2	<b>Prague - Budapest</b> Journey Code: PNB.1 <b>Budapest - Prague</b> Journey Code: PNB.2	-	-	-	-
<b>Paris &amp; Prague</b> See page 114	<b>Paris - Prague</b> Journey Code: PACP <b>Prague - Paris</b> Journey Code: PRCP	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Switzerland</b> See page 115	-	-	-	-	-	<b>Amsterdam - Zurich</b> Journey Code: AMZU.1 <b>Zurich - Amsterdam</b> Journey Code: AMZU.2	<b>Amsterdam - Zurich</b> Journey Code: AMSW.1 <b>Zurich - Amsterdam</b> Journey Code: AMSW.2
<b>Ljubljana &amp; Zagreb</b> See page 116	<b>Amsterdam - Zagreb</b> Journey Code: SGZA.1 <b>Zagreb - Amsterdam</b> Journey Code: SGZA.2	<b>Nuremberg - Zagreb</b> Journey Code: GHINZ.1 <b>Zagreb - Nuremberg</b> Journey Code: GHINZ.2	<b>Nuremberg - Zagreb</b> Journey Code: SGZN.1 <b>Ljubljana - Budapest</b> Journey Code: SGZN.2	-	-	-	-
<b>Prague and Ljubljana &amp; Zagreb</b> See page 114 & 116	-	<b>Prague - Zagreb</b> Journey Code: GHZP.1 <b>Zagreb - Prague</b> Journey Code: GHZP.2	<b>Prague - Zagreb</b> Journey Code: SGPZ.1 <b>Zagreb - Prague</b> Journey Code: SGPZ.2	-	-	-	-
<b>Transylvania</b> See page 118	-	-	-	<b>Budapest - Bucharest</b> Journey Code: BBTR.1 <b>Bucharest - Budapest</b> Journey Code: BBTR.2	<b>Vienna - Bucharest</b> Journey Code: VBTR.1 <b>Bucharest - Vienna</b> Journey Code: VBTR.2	-	-
<b>Turkey</b> See page 119	-	-	-	<b>Budapest - Istanbul</b> Journey Code: BUIS.1 <b>Istanbul - Budapest</b> Journey Code: BUIS.2	<b>Vienna - Istanbul</b> Journey Code: VBIS.1 <b>Istanbul - Vienna</b> Journey Code: VBIS.2	-	-
<b>Madrid</b> See page 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Lisbon</b> See page 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Lisbon &amp; Madrid</b> See page 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highlights of Paris</b> See page 114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highlights of Paris &amp; Madrid</b> See page 114 & 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-





### Switzerland

Explore the soaring Swiss Alps and beautiful Lake Geneva, as you journey from Zurich to Montreux.

### Turkey

Journey from Bucharest, through Bulgaria to the port city of Canakkale and onto intriguing Istanbul. Travel to the Gallipoli Peninsula, Troy and spend time wandering the Grand Bazaar.

### Lisbon

Portugal's pretty capital perfectly reflects Portuguese culture. The city is a blend of traditional and modern influences.

### Madrid

Charismatic Madrid, Spain's capital, offers something for everyone. Enjoy tapas and sangria in one of Plaza Mayor's many restaurants, visit the Royal Palace or admire the fine galleries.

### Ljubljana & Zagreb

Take a picturesque glimpse into the natural beauty of Slovenia and Croatia. From towering snow-capped mountains and the sparkling glacial waters of Lake Bled in Slovenia to the emerald green lakes of Plitvice National Park in Croatia.

A Miradouro de Santa Luzia, Lisbon, Portugal

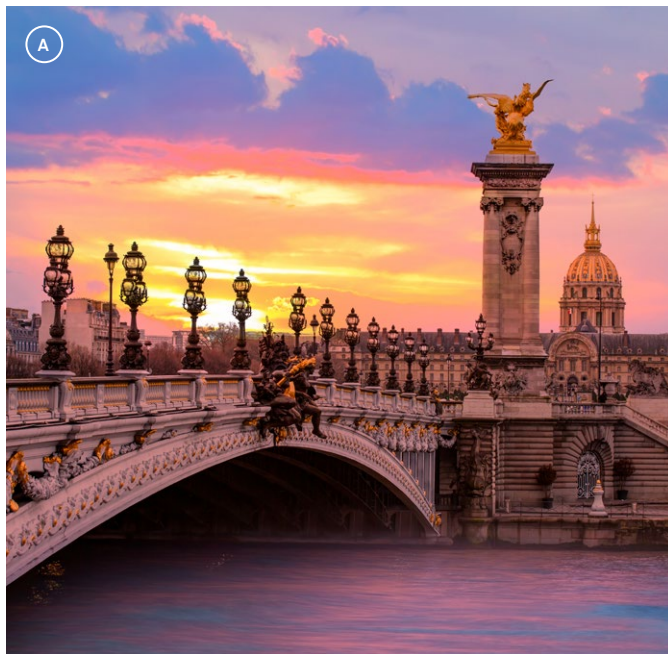
8 Day Charming Castles & Vineyards of the Rhine & Moselle Frankfurt - Basel (or reverse) See page 68	11 Day South of France Lyon - Lyon See page 94	8 Day Idyllic Rhône Lyon - Marseille (or reverse) See page 96	11 Day Normandy & Gems of the Seine Paris - Paris See page 90	8 Day Highlights of Normandy & the Seine Paris - Paris See page 92	11 Day Beautiful Bordeaux Bordeaux - Bordeaux See page 100	8 Day Bordeaux Affair Bordeaux - Bordeaux See page 102	11 Day Unforgettable Douro Porto - Porto See page 106	8 Day Delightful Douro Porto - Porto See page 108
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frankfurt - Zurich Journey Code: GSMS.1 Zurich - Frankfurt Journey Code: GSMS.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	Bordeaux - Madrid Journey Code: BOMA	-	Porto - Madrid Journey Code: DOMO	Porto - Madrid Journey Code: DOUM
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Lisbon - Porto Journey Code: LDOU	Lisbon - Porto Journey Code: LIDO
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Lisbon - Madrid Journey Code: LDOM	Lisbon - Madrid Journey Code: LIDM
-	Paris - Lyon Journey Code: PFRC	Paris - Nice Journey Code: PARR	Paris - Paris Journey Code: PARS	Paris - Paris Journey Code: PASN	Paris - Bordeaux Journey Code: PABO	Paris - Bordeaux Journey Code: PARB	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	Paris - Madrid Journey Code: PBOM.1	-	-	-



# Paris

⌚ 4 Day City Stay 📍 Paris

A Pont Alexandre III, France



## Day 1

### Paris

A world of wonder awaits with a three-night stay at one of our city centre hotels, such as The Marriott Opera Ambassador Hotel\*. Experience the beauty of Paris over the next three nights. Stroll the historic streets and bridges and uncover the secrets of the city that hide around every corner. Perhaps wander the famous food market, Marché Raspail, on the Left Bank of the beautiful Seine River.

## Day 2

### Paris 🌸

**Freechoice:** Marvel at some of the city's most iconic sights including the Eiffel Tower, the Champs-Élysées and the Arc de Triomphe, and learn about one of the most

visited cities in the world, during a panoramic city tour. Alternatively, explore the Bohemian district of Montmartre where you will visit the vineyard that produces several varieties of wine. You will also have the opportunity to taste some of them.

**Meals: B**

## Day 3

### Paris

You have a free day today so follow your heart through Paris. Your Tour Director is on hand to help you plan.

**Meals: B**

## Day 4

### Paris

After breakfast, bid farewell to Paris, taking many wonderful memories with you.

**Meals: B**

## 2024 Prices

From

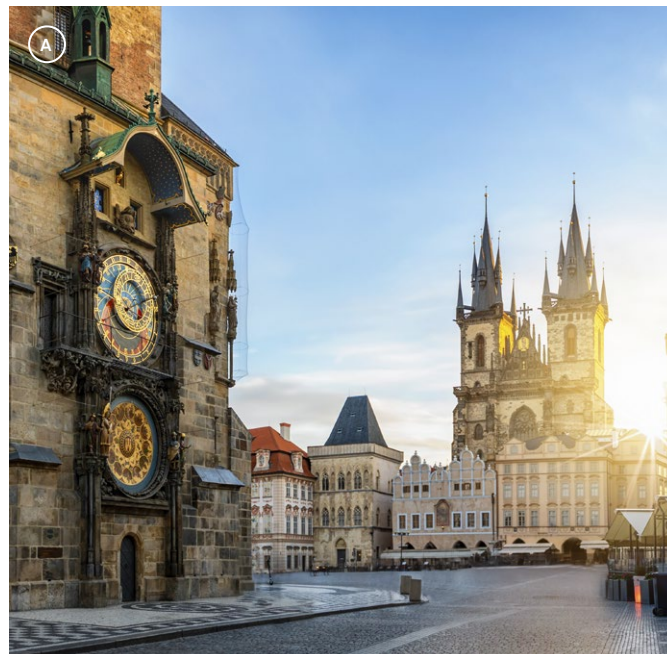
£1,160

**Inclusions:** Accommodation, transfers, touring and meals as specified. Flights are not included. All prices are per person, twin share. Tours are subject to minimum numbers and must be booked in conjunction with the Jewels of Europe, Christmas Markets or Christmas & New Year river cruises. City stays and extension packages cannot be purchased as a stand-alone tour and only operate on set dates and link to set cruises. Please refer to pages 112-113 for cruise linkages. \*Hotel is indicative and subject to change. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141.

# Prague

⌚ 4 Day City Stay 📍 Prague

A Prague, Czech Republic



## Day 1

### Prague

Start your journey in Prague with a three-night stay at our city centre hotel, the NH Collection Prague Carlo IV Hotel\*.

## Day 2

### Prague 🌸

Join your expert local guide to explore Prague in all its Gothic glory including the Old Town, the famous Astronomical Clock and the Charles Bridge, commissioned in 1357 by Charles IV.

**Freechoice:** Walk the city, tasting locally brewed beer along the way, or tour Prague Castle, considered the oldest castle complex in Europe, including St. Vitus Cathedral.

Alternatively, visit the Terezin Memorial and the former Theresienstadt Ghetto that was established during World War II.

**Meals: B**

## Day 3

### Prague

Stroll this magnificent city at your leisure. Situated on the banks of the River Vltava in central Bohemia, Prague is rich in history and home to some of the world's most striking architectural wonders. Your Tour Director is on hand to help you plan.

**Meals: B**

## Day 4

### Prague

Depart after breakfast, taking many wonderful memories with you.

**Meals: B**

## 2024 Prices

From

£625

**Inclusions:** Accommodation, transfers, touring and meals as specified. Flights are not included. All prices are per person, twin share. Tours are subject to minimum numbers and must be booked in conjunction with a river cruise. City stays and extension packages cannot be purchased as a stand-alone tour and only operate on set dates and link to set cruises. Please refer to pages 112-113 for cruise linkages. \*Hotel is indicative and subject to change. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141.



# Switzerland

5 Day Extension  Zurich > Montreux

A Swiss Alps, Switzerland



## Day 1

### Zurich

Start your journey in Zurich with an overnight stay at the luxurious Schweizerhof Hotel\*.

## Day 2

### Zurich > Lucerne > Bern

Repeatedly named the city with the best quality of life, Switzerland's largest city is full of treasures and you'll discover them first hand on a walking tour. Later, explore Lucerne, overlooked by the magnificent Swiss Alps, before arriving in the Swiss capital of Bern and the centrally located Hotel Bellevue Palace\*.

**Meals: B**

## Day 3

### Bern > Montreux

Ascend the Swiss Alps to the charming alpine village of Gstaad. This afternoon, you'll arrive at your luxurious hotel such as the Fairmont

Le Montreux Palace\*, located on the shores of picturesque Lake Geneva, where you will enjoy a two-night stay.

**Meals: B,D**

## Day 4

### Montreux

#### Enrich

*Delight in a panoramic train journey to Château-d'Œx. Upon arrival, you'll view traditional cheese-making at the Restaurant Le Chalet. The restaurant makes its own cheese and, in your private demonstration, the cheese maker will transform milk into hard cheese right in front of your eyes.*

**Meals: B,L**

## Day 5

### Montreux

Depart after breakfast for your onward journey.

**Meals: B**



 Overnight Stay  Land

## 2024 Prices

From

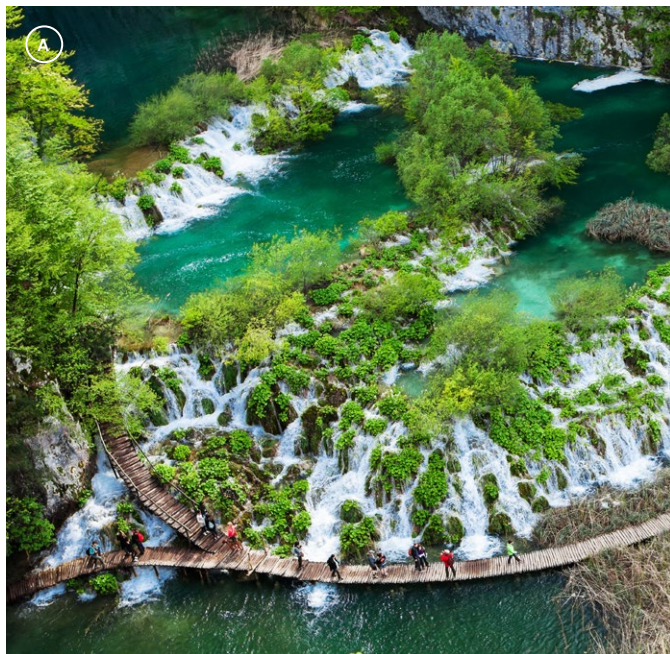
£1,600

**Inclusions:** Accommodation, transfers, touring and meals as specified. Flights are not included. All prices are per person, twin share. Tours are subject to minimum numbers and must be booked in conjunction with a river cruise. City stays and extension packages cannot be purchased as a stand-alone tour and only operate on set dates and linking to set cruises. Please refer to pages 112-113 for cruise linkages. Switzerland extension links to multiple cruises. \*Hotel is indicative and subject to change. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141.



# Ljubljana & Zagreb

5 Day Extension  Ljubljana & Zagreb A Plitvice, Croatia



## Day 1

### Ljubljana

Welcome to Ljubljana, one of the hidden gems of this region.

## Day 2

### Ljubljana

Take a guided tour of Ljubljana, the city sitting on the Ljubljanica River, then journey to Bled. Take a traditional pletna boat to the beautiful island sitting in the middle of Lake Bled. Visit the historic Church of St. Mary with its famous wishing well where you can ring the bell for good luck.

**Meals:** B,D

## Day 3

### Ljubljana > Zagreb

This morning, cross the Croatian border to the capital, Zagreb, where your

local guide will show you the highlights of the city.

**Meals:** B

## Day 4

### Zagreb > Plitvice National Park > Zagreb

This morning, tour the sublimely beautiful World Heritage-listed Plitvice National Park. Wander along meandering pathways to view a series of emerald green lakes, stepped and linked by impressive waterfalls.

**Meals:** B

## Day 5

### Zagreb

After breakfast, transfer to Zagreb airport for your onwards or homebound flight.


**Meals:** B

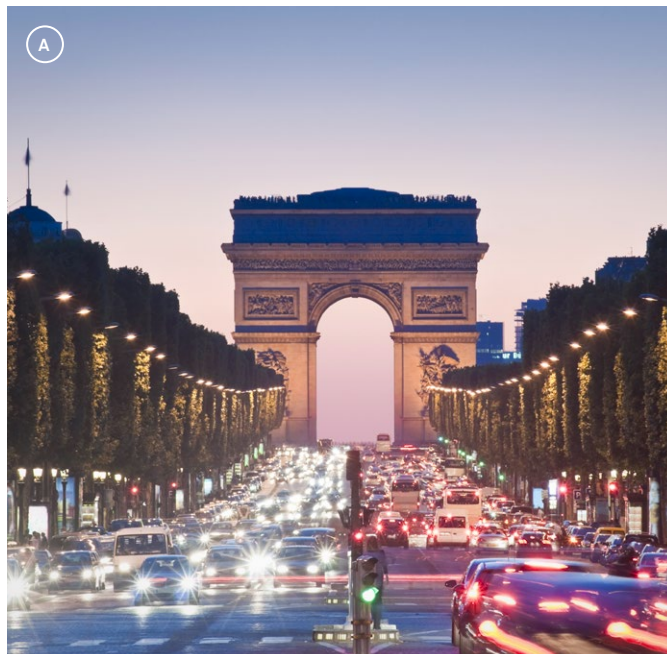
## 2024 Prices

From £930

**Inclusions:** Accommodation, transfers, touring and meals as specified. Flights are not included. All prices are per person, twin share. Tours are subject to minimum numbers and must be booked in conjunction with a river cruise. City stays and extension packages cannot be purchased as a stand-alone tour and only operate on set dates and link to set cruises. Please refer to pages 112-113 for cruise linkages. Ljubljana & Zagreb extension links to multiple cruises. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141.

# Highlights of Paris

3 Day City Stay  Paris A Arc de Triomphe, Paris



## Day 1

### Paris

The glittering lights of the Eiffel Tower twinkling in the night sky, romantic couples walking hand in hand along the banks of the Seine and chic locals walking the run way that is the Champs-Élysées are just some of the images conjured when thinking about Paris. Here you have the opportunity to discover this magnificent city whilst staying at one of our luxurious city central hotels, such as The Marriott Opera Ambassador Hotel\*.

## Day 2

### Paris

**Freechoice:** Marvel at some of the city's most iconic sights including the Eiffel Tower, the Champs-Élysées and the Arc de Triomphe, and

learn about one of the most visited cities in the world, during a panoramic city tour. Alternatively, explore the Bohemian district of Montmartre where you will visit the vineyard that produces several varieties of wine. You will also have the opportunity to taste some of them.

This afternoon is your chance to immerse yourself into the Parisian way of life with a free afternoon of exploration.

**Meals:** B

## Day 3

### Paris

After breakfast, transfer to your Scenic Space-Ship where you will be welcomed on board by our friendly crew, excited to share an unforgettable cruise along the waterways of France.

**Meals:** B

## 2024 Prices

When combining with a Seine River Cruise From £740

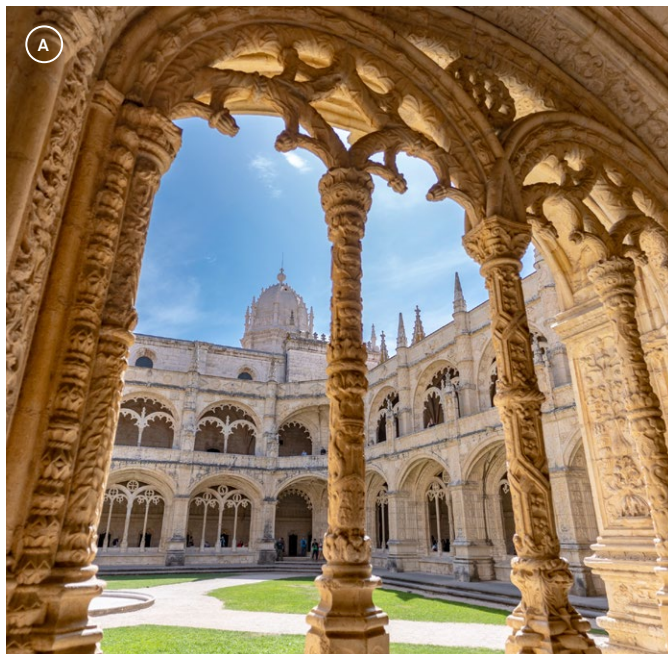
When combining with South of France or Bordeaux River Cruise From £925

**Inclusions:** Accommodation, transfers, touring and meals as specified. Flights are not included. All prices are per person, twin share. Tours are subject to minimum numbers and must be booked in conjunction with a river cruise. City stays and extension packages cannot be purchased as a stand-alone tour and only operate on set dates and link to set cruises. Please refer to pages 112-113 for cruise linkages. Highlights of Paris extension links to multiple French cruises. \*Hotel is indicative and subject to change. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141.



# Lisbon

⌚ 4 Day City Stay 📍 Lisbon A Jeronimos Monastery, Portugal



## Day 1 Lisbon

On arrival to Lisbon you'll be transferred to your hotel for the next three nights, the Epic Sana Marquês Lisbon\*. Tonight, enjoy a welcome drink with your Tour Director and fellow guests to toast the wonderful experiences that await.

## Day 2 Lisbon

This morning, take part in a guided exploration of Portugal's pretty capital, stopping along the way to visit Jerónimos Monastery and taste the Portuguese favourite, pasteis de nata.

**Freechoice:** Visit the Maritime Museum and learn the nautical history of this once dominant seafaring

nation. Alternatively, climb to the hilltop town of Sintra and visit the national monument Palacio Nacional.

**Meals:** B

## Day 3 Lisbon

Enjoy time at leisure to take advantage of everything that Lisbon has to offer. This evening, you'll get to experience Portuguese cuisine at its finest during your included dinner.

**Meals:** B, D

## Day 4 Lisbon

After breakfast, farewell Lisbon, taking with you many wonderful memories.

**Meals:** B

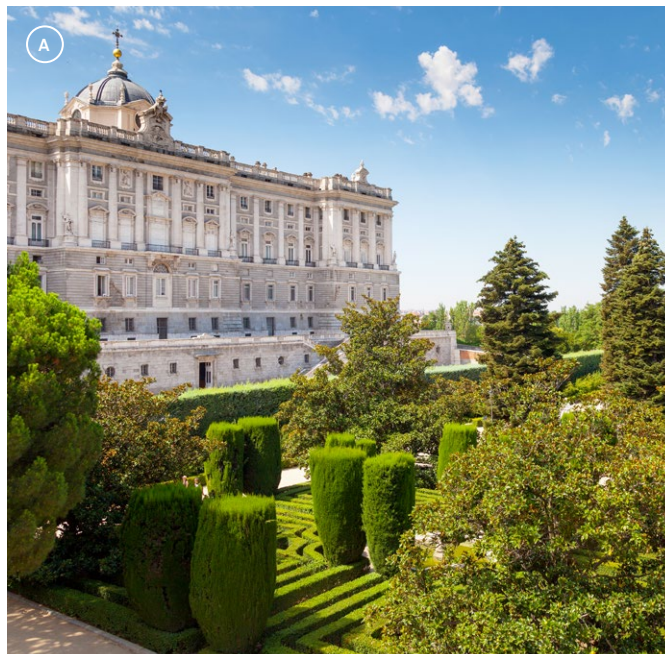
### 2024 Prices

From £720

**Inclusions:** Accommodation, transfers, touring and meals as specified. Flights are not included. All prices are per person, twin share. Tours are subject to minimum numbers and must be booked in conjunction with a river cruise. City stays and extension packages cannot be purchased as a stand-alone tour and only operate on set dates and link to set cruises. Please refer to pages 112-113 for cruise linkages. \*Hotel is indicative and subject to change. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141.

# Madrid

⌚ 4 Day City Stay 📍 Madrid A Sabatini Gardens, Spain



## Day 1 Madrid

Welcome to Madrid. On arrival, transfer to your luxurious hotel such as the Gran Meliá Palacio de los Duques Hotel\*.

## Day 2 Madrid

Enjoy a tour of Madrid, including the 17th century Austrian Quarter, the Sabatini Gardens and the famous Cibeles and Neptuno Fountains.

**Freechoice:** This afternoon, you can choose between a visit to the exceptional Prado Museum, renowned as one of the best museums in the world, or the equally delightful 18th century Royal Palace of Madrid.

This evening, enjoy fine Spanish cuisine at a welcome dinner with your fellow travellers.

**Meals:** B, D

## Day 3 Madrid

Today is yours to enjoy at leisure in Spain's largest city. Stroll the fashionable boutiques that adorn the city centre's many plazas, relax in one of Madrid's manicured gardens or simply explore the surrounding area.

**Meals:** B

## Day 4 Madrid

After breakfast, transfer to Madrid airport with memories of a truly unforgettable journey.

**Meals:** B

### 2024 Prices

From £850

**Inclusions:** Accommodation, transfers, touring and meals as specified. Flights are not included. All prices are per person, twin share. Tours are subject to minimum numbers and must be booked in conjunction with a river cruise. City stays and extension packages cannot be purchased as a stand-alone tour and only operate on set dates and link to set cruises. Please refer to pages 112-113 for cruise linkages. Madrid extension links to multiple cruises. \*Hotel is indicative and subject to change. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141.



# Transylvania

⌚ 6 Day Extension    📍 Bucharest > Bucharest

A Bran Castle, Romania



## Day 1

### Bucharest

Enjoy an overnight stay at the JW Marriott Bucharest\*.

## Day 2

### Bucharest > Brasov

Your journey into the Transylvanian region begins this morning as you transfer from Bucharest to Peles Castle, the former summer residence of the Romanian royal family. It is considered by some to be one of the most beautiful castles in eastern Europe. Then visit Sinaia Monastery before continuing to Brasov where your local guide will show you the sights. Then check into the Kronwell Hotel\*.

Tonight, enjoy a delicious dinner complete with Romanian folklore.

*Meals: B.D*

## Day 3

### Brasov > Sighisoara

A true highlight awaits. Visit Bran Castle, home of the legend of Count Dracula. This afternoon you will arrive into the Saxon town of Sighisoara, the birthplace of Vlad Tepes and the inspiration for the

legend of Count Dracula. Your overnight stay will be at the Hotel Central Park\*.

*Meals: B*

## Day 4

### Sighisoara > Sibiu

This morning, you will have a choice of touring options in Sighisoara.

**Freechoice:** Take a guided tour of this fortified city or, if you're feeling more active, hike to the Church on the Hill for superb views over the city. After some free time, continue to the medieval town of Sibiu. Explore its lively squares and colourful streets before checking into the Continental Forum Hotel\*.

*Meals: B.D*

## Day 5

### Sibiu > Bucharest

Today, visit Cozia Monastery before returning to Bucharest where you will stay at the JW Marriott\*.

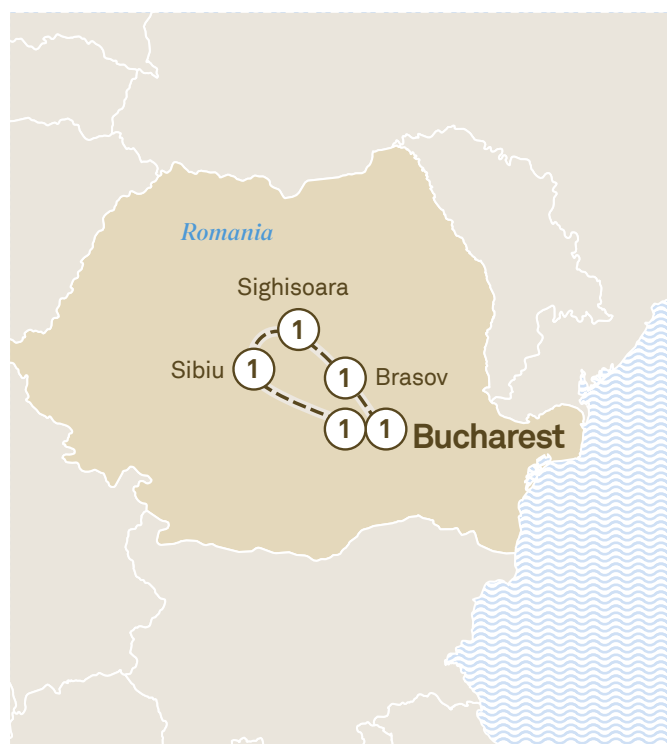
*Meals: B.D*

## Day 6

### Bucharest

Depart today after breakfast.

*Meals: B*



① Overnight stay    --- Land

## 2024 Prices

From

£790

**Inclusions:** Accommodation, transfers, touring and meals as specified. Flights are not included. All prices are per person, twin share. Tours are subject to minimum numbers and must be booked in conjunction with a river cruise. City stays and extension packages cannot be purchased as a stand-alone tour and only operate on set dates and linking to set cruises. Please refer to pages 112-113 for cruise linkages. Transylvania extension links to multiple cruises. \*Hotels are indicative and subject to change. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141.



# Turkey

⌚ 8 Day Extension 📍 Bucharest > Istanbul

A Blue Mosque, Istanbul, Turkey



## Day 1

### Bucharest > Plovdiv

From Bucharest, cross the border into Bulgaria and enjoy two nights at The Emporium MGallery in Plovdiv, regarded as the oldest continually inhabited city in Europe.

**Meals:** L.D

## Day 2

### Plovdiv

Explore this historic city during a guided tour.

**Meals:** B

## Day 3

### Plovdiv > Canakkale

Journey from Bulgaria to Canakkale, Turkey, for a two-night stay at the Kolin Hotel\*.

**Meals:** B.D

## Day 4

### Canakkale > Gallipoli

Travel to the Gallipoli Peninsula, the site of the WWI landings by the Allied Forces, including ANZAC troops. There are over 31 cemeteries on the peninsula, which is now a National Park. Gain a unique perspective on this moving and historically poignant location.

**Meals:** B.L.D

## Day 5

### Istanbul

Enjoy a fascinating tour of Homer's Troy, the legendary site of the Trojan Wars. You'll even see a giant replica of the famous Trojan Horse. Later, travel to Istanbul for a three-night stay at the Intercontinental Hotel\*.

**Meals:** B.D

## Day 6

### Istanbul

Explore Istanbul, including visits to the Blue Mosque, the Hippodrome, Topkapi Palace and Dolmabahce Palace.

**Freechoice:** Enjoy a cooking class, where you will make traditional Turkish favourites. Alternatively, relax and rejuvenate during your visit to the Ayasofya Hurrem Sultan Hamami Turkish Baths.

**Meals:** B

## Day 7

### Istanbul

Take a cruise on the Bosphorus Strait and spend time wandering the evocative Grand Bazaar before an afternoon at leisure.



① Overnight stay --- Land

## Enrich

*A special treat awaits for your farewell dinner at the Hamdi Restaurant with its outstanding views over the Golden Horn, accompanied by the call to prayer that echoes from the numerous surrounding mosques.*

**Meals:** B.D

## Day 8

### Istanbul

After breakfast, transfer to Istanbul airport. It may be the end of your journey, but it's the beginning of a lifetime of fond memories.

**Meals:** B

## 2024 Prices

From

£1,600

**Inclusions:** Accommodation, transfers, touring and meals as specified. Flights are not included. All prices are per person, twin share. Tours are subject to minimum numbers and must be booked in conjunction with a river cruise. City stays and extension packages cannot be purchased as a stand-alone tour and only operate on set dates and linking to set cruises. Please refer to pages 112-113 for cruise linkages. Turkey extension links to multiple cruises. \*Hotels are indicative and subject to change. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141.





*Lake Bled, Slovenia*  
N 46° 22' E 14° 06'







## Ultimate Cruising

# Cruise Combinations

*When one Scenic river cruise is just not enough.*

Visit beautiful Bordeaux before cruising along Europe's iconic Rhine, Main and Danube rivers, or enjoy the romance of the Rhine and Moselle before visiting the hidden treasures of the Douro Valley – it's your choice.

Following Cruise Starting Cruise	Jewels of Europe Amsterdam - Budapest (or reverse) See page 50	Romantic Rhine & Moselle Amsterdam - Basel (or reverse) See page 66	South of France Lyon - Lyon See page 94	Idyllic Rhône Lyon - Marseille (or reverse) See page 96	Normandy & Gems of the Seine Paris - Paris See page 90
Jewels of Europe Amsterdam - Budapest (or reverse) See page 50	-	-	-	-	<b>Aug 14</b> Journey Code: STSE.1
Romantic Rhine & Moselle Amsterdam - Basel (or reverse) See page 66	-	-	<b>May 8</b> Journey Code: ABFC.1	-	<b>May 8</b> Journey Code: SEAM.1
South of France Lyon - Lyon See page 94	-	<b>May 12</b> Journey Code: ABFC.2	-	-	<b>Apr 8, May 12, Jul 5, Aug 8, Aug 18, Sep 21</b> Journey Code: SEFR.2
Idyllic Rhône Lyon - Marseille (or reverse) See page 96	-	<b>Jul 15, Aug 28, Sep 04</b> Journey Code: AMCC.2	-	-	<b>May 5</b> Journey Code: SEFC.2
Normandy & Gems of the Seine Paris - Paris See page 90	<b>Jun 28</b> Journey Code: STSE.2	<b>May 12</b> Journey Code: SEAM.2	<b>Apr 8, May 12, Oct 1</b> Journey Code: SEFR.1	<b>Apr 18, May 22</b> Journey Code: SEFC.1	-
Highlights of Normandy & the Seine Paris - Paris See page 92	-	-	<b>May 5, Aug 11, Sep 24</b> Journey Code: SNFR.1	<b>Apr 28, Jun 1, Jul 8</b> Journey Code: FCSN.2	-
Beautiful Bordeaux Bordeaux - Bordeaux See page 100	-	-	<b>Apr 8, Jun 25, Aug 8, Oct 1</b> Journey Code: BOFR.1	<b>Apr 25, May 29, Jul 5, Aug 18</b> Journey Code: FCB0.2	<b>Apr 8, May 29, Jun 8, Jul 5, Jul 15, Aug 8, Aug 18, Sep 4</b> Journey Code: SEB0.2
Bordeaux Affair Bordeaux - Bordeaux See page 102	-	-	<b>May 5, Jun 18, Aug 1, Sep 24</b> Journey Code: BRFR.1	<b>Aug 28</b> Journey Code: FCBR.2	<b>May 5, Sep 24, Oct 11</b> Journey Code: SEBR.2
Unforgettable Douro Porto - Porto See page 106	<b>May 5, Jun 28, Aug 4</b> Journey Code: DOST.1	<b>Oct 4</b> Journey Code: DOAM.1	<b>Apr 8</b> Journey Code: DOFR.1	<b>Apr 18</b> Journey Code: DOFC.1	<b>Apr 8, Jun 8, Jun 18, Jul 15</b> Journey Code: SED0.2
Delightful Douro Porto - Porto See page 108	-	-	<b>Apr 1, Apr 18*, May 22*, Oct 14, Oct 21*</b> Journey Code: FRDS.2	<b>Apr 28, May 25, Jun 1, Jul 8, Aug 21</b> Journey Code: FCDS.2	<b>Apr 1, Jun 1, Jul 8, Aug 21, Sep 7</b> Journey Code: SEDS.2
South of France & Beautiful Bordeaux Lyon - Bordeaux See pages 94 & 100	-	-	-	-	<b>Jun 25, Jul 5, Jul 29, Aug 8</b> Journey Code: SBFR.2
Beautiful Bordeaux & South of France Bordeaux - Lyon See pages 100 & 94	-	-	-	-	<b>Jun 25, Aug 8</b> Journey Code: SFB0.2

\*Altered Itinerary



○ *Whether you're contemplating more than one destination or simply like to spend more time on board our Scenic Space-Ships, we have joined some of our most popular itineraries to create your dream cruise combinations.*

Highlights of Normandy & the Seine Paris - Paris See page 92	Beautiful Bordeaux Bordeaux - Bordeaux See page 100	Bordeaux Affair Bordeaux - Bordeaux See page 102	Unforgettable Douro Porto - Porto See page 106	Beautiful Bordeaux & Unforgettable Douro Bordeaux - Porto See pages 100 & 106	South of France and Normandy & Gems of the Seine Lyon - Paris See pages 94 & 90
-	May 15, Aug 21 Journey Code: STB0.1	-	May 1, Aug 14, Oct 24 Journey Code: DOST.2	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
Apr 18, May 22, Oct 1 Journey Code: SNFR.2	Jun 15, Jul 5, Jul 29, Aug 8, Sep 21 Journey Code: BOFR.2	Apr 8, May 12, Aug 18, Oct 1 Journey Code: BRFR.2	Apr 8, Jul 5, Aug 18, Oct 11 Journey Code: DOFR.2	-	-
Apr 28 Journey Code: FCSN.1	Jun 1 Journey Code: FCB0.1	Apr 28, May 5 Journey Code: FCBR.1	Apr 28, Jun 1 Journey Code: DOFC.2	Jun 1, Aug 28 Journey Code: FCBD.1	-
-	-	Apr 8, May 12, Jun 8, Jul 15, Aug 18, Sep 14, Oct 1 Journey Code: SEBR.1	Apr 8, Jun 8, Jun 18, Jul 15, Jul 25, Aug 18, Sep 14 Journey Code: SED0.1	-	-
-	Jun 1, Jul 8, Aug 11, Sep 7, Sep 24, Oct 11 Journey Code: SNB0.1	Apr 28, May 5 Journey Code: SNBR.1	Apr 28, Jun 1, Jul 8, Sep 7 Journey Code: SNDR.1	Jun 1, Jul 08, Aug 11, Sep 07 Journey Code: SBDO.1	-
Apr 25, Sep 14, Oct 1 Journey Code: SNB0.2	-	-	Apr 8, Apr 25, May 29, Jun 8, Jul 5, Jul 15, Aug 18, Sep 4, Sep 14 Journey Code: BOD0.1	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	May 5, Aug 1 Journey Code: SFBR.2
Apr 18, Apr 28*, Jun 1* Jun 28, Jul 8*, Jul 25, Aug 28, Sep 7*, Sep 14 Journey Code: SNDR.2	-	Apr 8, Jun 8, Jul 15, Sep 14 Journey Code: BRD0.1	-	-	-
Apr 28, May 25 Journey Code: SNDS.2	Apr 1, Jun 1, Jul 8, Sep 7 Journey Code: BODS.2	Apr 28, Aug 21 Journey Code: BRDS.2	-	-	Apr 1 Journey Code: SFDS.2
-	-	-	Jun 25, Jul 5, Aug 08 Journey Code: RBDO.1	-	-
-	-	-	Jun 25, Aug 8, Oct 1 Journey Code: BFDO.1	-	-





Les Bassins des Lumières, Bordeaux



# Beautiful Bordeaux & Gems of the Seine

⌚ 21 Day Cruise   📍 Bordeaux > Paris   — River cruise   📍 Cruise start/finish   📍 Enrich   📍 Freechoice   ① Overnight stay   ..... Included flight

## A two-course feast for the senses

*A cruise on the waterways of the Bordeaux region offers a smorgasbord of regional wonders. On this journey, however, that's only the entrée.*

Cruising through the beautiful Bordeaux region, will delight you with its delicious offerings of great food, fine wine, beautiful landscapes and centuries of drama and historical intrigue. Your second course, the Seine, offers fascinating riverside attractions. Some, like Lyons la Forêt, are beautiful beyond words. Others, such as Rouen, offer insights into history. From there, journey to beautiful Honfleur before returning to Paris.



For details on inclusions and full itineraries, please refer to pages 100-101 & 90-91.

*This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 138-141.*

## 2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: SEBO	Apr 08*	May 29*	Jun 08*	Jul 05*, 15*	Aug 08*, 18*	Sep 04*
<b>Standard Suites E,D</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£8,440	£9,940	£10,140	£9,890	£9,890	£10,190
Earlybird includes discount only*	£7,740	£9,240	£9,440	£9,190	£9,190	£9,490
Super Earlybird includes Economy Flight*	£7,740	£9,240	£9,440	£9,190	£9,190	£9,490
<b>Balcony Suites C, BA, B, PA P</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£10,495	£11,995	£12,195	£11,945	£11,945	£12,245
Earlybird includes discount only*	£9,295	£10,795	£10,995	£10,745	£10,745	£11,045
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight*	£9,295	£10,795	£10,995	£10,745	£10,745	£11,045

\***Earlybird:** Fare includes a discount of up to £1,000pp however does not include flights. \***Strictly Limited Super Earlybird Offers:** Fare includes Earlybird Discount plus flight inclusion, dependent on suite booked. For Standard Suites, Super Earlybird includes Economy Class Flights up to the value of £500pp. For Balcony Suites and above, Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flights up to the value of £750pp.

All prices are per person based on a twin share. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Super Earlybird fare must be paid in full 12 months prior to departure, or at time of booking, whichever is sooner. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. #= Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites. \*Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne, and spirits. <Cruise operates in reverse. All prices are per person, twin share in GBP and include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141 or visit scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions.





Grignan



# Gems of the Seine & South of France

⌚ 21 Day Cruise 📍 Paris > Lyon — River cruise 📍 Cruise start/finish 📍 Enrich 📍 Freechoice ① Overnight stay ..... Included flight

## You can choose to see it all

*The tragedy of any travel itinerary is that it can't cover everything. By necessity, you have to choose. However, with this itinerary, you can combine some of the very best destinations that France has to offer.*

Treat yourself to a comprehensive itinerary that takes in two of France's foremost waterways – the Seine, which flows through the heart of Paris and into northern France before entering the open waters of the English Channel – and the Rhône, which heads in the opposite direction, past rolling vineyards, imposing castles and timeless villages.



Honfleur

For details on inclusions and full itineraries, please refer to pages 90-91 & 94-95.

*This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 138-141.*

## 2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: SEFR	Apr 08, 08*	May 12, 12*	Jun 05*	Jul 08*, 18*	Aug 08*, 18*	Sep 21*	Oct 01
<b>Standard Suites E,D</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£9,090	£10,090	£10,090	£10,090	£9,590	£9,440	£10,190
Earlybird includes discount only*	£8,490	£9,490	£9,490	£9,490	£8,990	£8,840	£9,490
Super Earlybird includes Economy Flight*	£8,490	£9,490	£9,490	£9,490	£8,990	£8,840	£9,490
<b>Balcony Suites C, BA, B, PA, P</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£11,145	£12,145	£12,145	£12,145	£11,645	£11,495	£12,245
Earlybird includes discount only*	£10,045	£11,045	£11,045	£11,045	£10,545	£10,395	£11,045
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight*	£10,045	£11,045	£11,045	£11,045	£10,545	£10,395	£11,045

\*Earlybird: Fare includes a discount of up to £1,000pp however does not include flights. \*Strictly Limited Super Earlybird Offers: Fare includes Earlybird Discount plus flight inclusion, dependent on suite booked. For Standard Suites, Super Earlybird includes Economy Class Flights up to the value of £500pp. For Balcony Suites and above, Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flights up to the value of £750pp.

All prices are per person based on a twin share. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Super Earlybird fare must be paid in full 12 months prior to departure, or at time of booking, whichever is sooner. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. # = Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites. \*Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne, and spirits. <Cruise operates in reverse. All prices are per person, twin share in GBP and include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141 or visit scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions.





# Beautiful Bordeaux & Unforgettable Douro

⌚ 21 Day Cruise   📍 Bordeaux > Porto   — River cruise   📍 Cruise start/finish   📍 Enrich   📍 Freechoice   ① Overnight stay   ..... Included flight

## Comparing heaven with paradise

*Explore one of the world's most celebrated culinary regions, beautiful Bordeaux, before discovering the hidden gem that is Portugal.*

There's plenty to tempt between beautiful Bordeaux and the delightful Douro Valley. Some will opt for the seasoned sensuality of Bordeaux, with its incontestable reputation as a wine producer and the central place it occupies in the history of Western culture. Others will choose picture-perfect Portugal, with its wonderful port wines, splendid rural vistas and a history every inch as absorbing as any in Europe.



For details on inclusions and full itineraries, please refer to pages 100-101 & 106-107.

*This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 138-141.*

## 2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: BODO	Apr 08, 25	May 29	Jun 08	Jul 05, 15	Aug 18	Sep 04, 14
<b>Standard Suites E,D</b>	From	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£8,940	£10,040	£10,240	£9,840	£9,840	£10,490
Earlybird includes discount only*	£8,140	£9,240	£9,440	£9,040	£9,040	£9,690
Super Earlybird - includes Economy Flight≈	£8,140	£9,240	£9,440	£9,040	£9,040	£9,690
<b>Balcony Suites C,BA,BB,B,A,PA,PP,P</b>	FROM	FROM	FROM	FROM	FROM	FROM
Full Fare	£10,845	£11,945	£12,145	£11,745	£11,745	£12,395
Earlybird includes discount only*	£9,545	£10,645	£10,845	£10,445	£10,445	£11,095
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight (£750 Credit) ≈	£9,545	£10,645	£10,845	£10,445	£10,445	£11,095
<b>Junior Suites BJ,RJ</b>	FROM	FROM	FROM	FROM	FROM	FROM
Full Fare	£12,750	£13,850	£14,050	£13,650	£13,650	£14,300
Earlybird includes discount only*	£11,450	£12,550	£12,750	£12,350	£12,350	£13,000
Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flight (£750 Credit) ≈	£11,450	£12,550	£12,750	£12,350	£12,350	£13,000

\*Earlybird: Fare includes a discount of up to £1,000pp however does not include flights. ≈Strictly Limited Super Earlybird Offers: Fare includes Earlybird Discount plus flight inclusion, dependent on suite booked. For Standard Suites, Super Earlybird includes Economy Class Flights up to the value of £500pp. For Balcony Suites and above, Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flights up to the value of £750pp.

All prices are per person based on a twin share. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Super Earlybird fare must be paid in full 12 months prior to departure, or at time of booking, whichever is sooner. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. #= Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites. \*Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne, and spirits. <Cruise operates in reverse. All prices are per person, twin share in GBP and include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141 or visit scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions.





Monet's Garden, Giverny, France



# Gems of the Seine & Unforgettable Douro

⌚ 21 Day Cruise 📍 Paris > Porto — River cruise 📍 Cruise start/finish 📍 Enrich 📍 Freechoice ① Overnight stay ..... Included flight

## A tale of two rivers

*Even with the sheer abundance of beautiful rivers to choose from, the Seine and Douro are two of Europe's most tempting waterways.*

The Seine, which flows languidly towards the English Channel, boasts spectacular cathedrals, impressive limestone cliffs and the grand architectural wonders of Paris. The Douro begins its journey in vibrant Porto before entering a land that time seems to have forgotten. Combine the two in one wonderful itinerary and you can look forward to enjoying a truly spectacular experience.



Azulejo tiles, Porto, Portugal

For details on inclusions and full itineraries, please refer to pages 90-91 & 106-107.

*This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 138-141.*

2024 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS					
Journey code: SEDO	Apr 08, 08*	Jun 08, 08*, 18, 18*	Jul 15, 15*, 25	Aug 18	Sep 14
Standard Suites E,D	From	From	From	From	From
Full Fare	£9,190	£10,390	£10,240	£10,240	£10,590
Earlybird including £800pp Saving*	£8,290	£9,490	£9,340	£9,340	£9,690
Super Earlybird - includes Economy Flight≈	£8,290	£9,490	£9,340	£9,340	£9,690
Balcony Suites C,B,PA,PP	FROM	FROM	FROM	FROM	FROM
Full Fare	£11,280	£12,480	£12,330	£12,330	£12,680
Earlybird including £800pp Saving*	£9,880	£11,080	£10,930	£10,930	£11,280
Super Earlybird including Economy Class Flights≈	£9,880	£11,080	£10,930	£10,930	£11,280

\***Earlybird:** Fare includes a discount of up to £1,000pp however does not include flights. ≈**Strictly Limited Super Earlybird Offers:** Fare includes Earlybird Discount plus flight inclusion, dependent on suite booked. For Standard Suites, Super Earlybird includes Economy Class Flights up to the value of £500pp. For Balcony Suites and above, Super Earlybird includes Business Class Flights up to the value of £750pp.

All prices are per person based on a twin share. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Super Earlybird fare must be paid in full 12 months prior to departure, or at time of booking, whichever is sooner. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. # = **Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites.** \*Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne, and spirits. <Cruise operates in reverse. All prices are per person, twin share in GBP and include taxes and charges. For all terms and conditions please refer to pages 138-141 or visit [scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions](https://www.scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions).



# ° EGYPT & JORDAN

*Follow the footsteps of the valiant explorers, mighty pharaohs and biblical prophets of Egypt and Jordan. Explore colourful hieroglyphics, 4,500-year-old pyramids and cruise on the majestic River Nile in Egypt. Stand in awe before the staggering ancient and natural wonders of the Kingdom of Jordan. A remarkable journey of discovery and enlightenment awaits.*







### Nile River Cruise

Meander through the heart of Egypt on board the exclusively chartered Sanctuary Sun Boat III. Marvel at ancient wonders and reach lesser-known temples.



### Pyramids of Giza

Be humbled by the Great Pyramids of Giza, the last remaining wonder of the ancient world. They've been intriguing humankind for over 4,000 years.



### City of Petra

Also called the "Rose City" because of the colour of the stone from which it is carved, this World Heritage site offers incredible exploration through architectural marvels and ancient ruins.



### Special Stays

Relish remarkable hotels notable for their location, character and heritage, such as the Marriott Mena House in Giza, nestled in the shadows of the Pyramids, and the newly added Four Seasons Alexandria.



# EGYPT & THE NILE RIVER CRUISING

Discover this extraordinary region on board Sanctuary Sun Boat III, exclusively chartered for a maximum of 34 Scenic guests on board. Enjoy tastefully appointed suites, fine dining and relaxing on the Sun Deck in the swimming pool as ancient sites pass by.

## REQUEST A BROCHURE

Scan to request our 2023/24 Egypt, the Middle East & Africa Brochure



## CONTRASTS OF EGYPT & JORDAN

### 23 Day Journey & Cruise

Cairo > Amman **NEW**



Delight your adventurous spirit and curious mind with days exploring Alexandria, founded in 331 BC by Alexander the Great. Discover Egypt's ancient cities, magnificent pyramids and be immersed in the life along the mighty Nile River. In the Kingdom of Jordan, marvel at the World Heritage-listed capital of Petra before floating in the hypersaline waters of the Dead Sea.

## TREASURES OF EGYPT

### 14 Day Journey & Cruise

Cairo > Cairo



At the Giza Plateau, gaze upon the marvels of the Great Pyramids and the Sphinx then, in Luxor, stand among ancient temples, tombs and monuments. Travel in the footsteps of the pharaohs on a luxury cruise along the Nile, Egypt's lifeblood, and discover monumental temples before relaxing in iconic luxury at Aswan. Stand in awe before the extraordinary temples of Abu Simbel, relics of ancient times and a legacy to modern engineering feats.





## ESSENCE OF EGYPT & JORDAN

### 21 Day Journey & Cruise

Giza (Cairo) > Amman

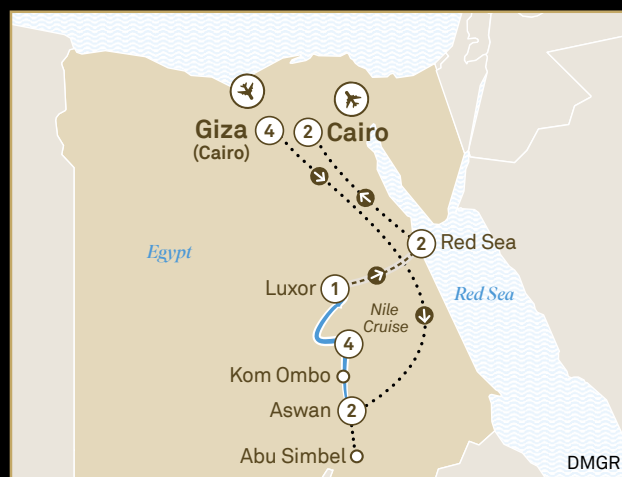


Explore the incredible legacy of these two intriguing countries, from magnificent monuments immortalising the pharaohs in Egypt, to the footsteps of the Romans and Nabataeans in Jordan. Delve into the wonders of Egypt and discover the Great Pyramids and the Sphinx at Giza. Glide along the Nile on a luxury cruise to Aswan and stand in awe before the extraordinary temples of Abu Simbel.

## EGYPT IN DEPTH

### 16 Day Journey & Cruise

Giza (Cairo) > Cairo



Discover a history spanning thousands of years - majestic temples, gigantic monuments and vast deserts. Visit the Great Pyramids of Giza and stand in awe before the staggering façade of the Temples of Ramses II and Queen Nefertari at Abu Simbel. Meander through the heart of Egypt on board the exclusively chartered Sanctuary Sun Boat III during your four-night Nile river cruise.



# ○ CRUISE & LAND JOURNEY INFORMATION

*Read on for more information to help plan your journey with Scenic. Learn about our loyalty program, Scenic Club, important booking terms and conditions, the hotels you can experience during an extension or city stay, as well as a detailed view of the deck plans of all Scenic Space-Ships.*







### Where to next with Scenic?

Find out more about the range of destinations you can explore with Scenic. From a river cruise along the Mekong, to an ultra-luxury ocean voyage on board Scenic Eclipse or a land journey in intriguing locations.



### Scenic Club

Learn more about the benefits and rewards of Scenic Club. The more you travel with us, the greater the rewards, and membership is free. Be rewarded for doing what you enjoy most – creating memories with Scenic.



### Cherish the Planet

Our Cherish the Planet ethos aims to reduce our environmental impact and to ensure that we build a sustainable way of operating and conducting business.



### Learn more about your ship

When you board a Scenic Space-Ship you can expect plenty of space to relax, explore, indulge and dream, as the European landscape gently passes by. View our deck plans to learn more.





## SCENIC°CLUB MEMBERSHIP & BENEFITS

*The Scenic Club loyalty program rewards you for pursuing your passion for travel. You will gain access to exclusive offers and savings, like on board credit, priority access, private transfers on pre-release handcrafted land journeys and ultra-luxury cruises, complimentary pre or post-cruise hotel stays, and more.*

### SCENIC°CLUB — GOLD —

Upon returning from your first cruise or land journey, you'll automatically become a Scenic Club Gold member. **Gold benefits include:** £100 thank you voucher to be redeemed on your next ultra-luxury cruise or land journey\*, an on board credit#, priority booking on pre-release land journey or cruises, Scenic Club members-only events and exclusive access to Scenic Wonder eMagazine.

### SCENIC°CLUB — PLATINUM —

Members who collect 5,000 status points will be upgraded to Scenic Club Platinum. In addition to the benefits of Gold, your **Platinum benefits include:** Private transfers\* and a complimentary pre or post-cruise hotel stay^.

### SCENIC°CLUB — DIAMOND —

Members who collect 10,000 status points will be upgraded to Scenic Club Diamond. In addition to the benefits of Platinum, your **Diamond benefits include:** Invitation to premium events, on board booking priority and private transfers with an extended travel distance allowance\*.

### SCENIC°CLUB — EMERALD —

Members who collect 25,000 status points will be upgraded to Scenic Club's top tier, Scenic Club Emerald. In addition to all the benefits of Diamond, your **Emerald benefits include:** an additional thank you voucher to be redeemed on your next cruise or land journey (up to £150), upgraded hotel and extended transfer benefits^^ and invitations to premium events.

\*Distance restriction applies. ^Applies to trips of 20 days or more. ^^Subject to availability. #On board credit applies to river and ocean bookings only. For full terms and conditions please refer to [scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions](https://scenic.co.uk/terms-and-conditions).



Discover more at  
[scenic.co.uk/scenic-club](https://scenic.co.uk/scenic-club)





### OUR COMMITMENT TO A SUSTAINABLE FUTURE

Scenic's Cherish the Planet ethos is more than sustainability. It's a commitment to creating positive change, sustainable practices and rich community partnerships, leaving as small a footprint as possible. Our Cherish the Planet ethos is built in accordance with the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals. The sustainability agenda reinforces our commitment to environmentally responsible tourism and protecting the places we visit.

We aim to leave as small a footprint as possible while proudly forming positive and enriching associations with the communities we visit.

**To learn more, visit [scenic.co.uk/why-scenic/cherish-the-planet](https://scenic.co.uk/why-scenic/cherish-the-planet)**



# Enrich Your World with Scenic

Enjoy exciting discoveries in over 60 destinations. Be immersed in enriching moments that draw upon Scenic's 38 years of experience and commitment to seamless and spectacular journeys.



Scenic Eclipse, Antarctica

## Ultra-Luxury Yacht Cruising

*Antarctica and South Georgia, the Arctic, Europe & the Mediterranean, the Americas, South Pacific and more*

Scenic Eclipse, The World's First Discovery Yachts™, has set the benchmark in ultra-luxury ocean cruising. Combining truly all-inclusive ultra-luxury with state-of-the-art technology, a voyage on board Scenic Eclipse is an unparalleled experience from start to finish. Think indulgent spaces, exceptional journeys and magnificent destinations like Antarctica, the Arctic, Australia, South Pacific, the Americas, Europe and the Mediterranean. New for 2024, the highly anticipated Scenic Eclipse II will take guests into the Kimberley and the seldom-explored East Antarctica and Ross Sea region.

Scenic Eclipse provides 6-star ultra-luxury inclusions with up to 10 dining experiences, the finest selection of premium beverages, spacious all-verandah suites, exclusive Scenic Enrich and Scenic Freechoice activities and Discovery Excursions. Unrivalled exploration is also

featured with the on board submarine – Scenic Neptune^, two helicopters^, a fleet of Zodiacs and kayaks, and up to a 20 member Discovery Team. Scenic Eclipse offers voyages of discovery across the globe, with an almost 1:1 staff-to-guest ratio and no more than 228 guests on board (200 in polar regions).

## Unforgettable Handcrafted Land Journeys

*Australia, New Zealand, Japan, the USA, Canada, Africa, Egypt, Jordan & Israel and more*

Scenic's handcrafted land journeys are meticulously designed to capture the extraordinary wonders of the destinations. The all-inclusive sightseeing and services of a dedicated Tour Director and knowledgeable local guides make the journey truly unforgettable. Via distinctive elements such as Scenic Special Stays and iconic luxurious rail journeys to take in the scenery, Scenic's land journeys are created to be wonderfully relaxing. Whichever destination you choose, we are here to help you plan the journey that you have been dreaming of.

^Flights on board our two helicopters, helicopter experiences and submarine at additional cost, subject to regulatory approval, availability, weight restrictions, medical approval and weather and ice conditions.





An evening at Planetarium for Dark Sky Experience, Jasper, Canada



Abu Simbel Temples, Egypt



Scenic Enrich Angkor Temple Gala Dinner, Siem Reap, Cambodia

## Luxury Mekong River Cruising & Land Journeys in South East Asia

In South East Asia, Scenic's 5-star luxury boutique ship Scenic Spirit cruises the Mekong River for seven or nine nights.

Scenic owns and operates Scenic Spirit – so you can be assured of the highest standards. Catering for up to only 68 guests, Scenic Spirit offers an abundance of luxurious spaces, including the most spacious lead-in suites on the Mekong River. Each suite is well-appointed with separate living and bedroom areas, walk-in wardrobes, a private Scenic Sun Lounge and a Scenic Slumber Bed. A range of dining experiences, extensive international beverages, Scenic Enrich and Scenic Freechoice excursions are included, so you can enjoy a truly personalised experience.

Gain a deeper understanding of life along the Mekong in southern Vietnam and Cambodia and complement your river cruise with a seamless land journey. Explore Ho Chi Minh City, Siem Reap and the temples of Angkor, Hoi An, Halong Bay and even Laos on one seamless journey.



Scenic Spirit Vitality Pool &amp; Bar, Scenic Spirit



## Terms & Conditions

**Important:** The following terms and conditions together with the general information contained in our brochure form the basis of your contract with Scenic Tours (UK) Ltd, 4 Piccadilly Place, Manchester, UK, M1 3BN company number 05770868. Please read them carefully as they set out our respective rights and obligations and in particular note that:

- If for any reason you cancel your holiday, cancellation charges will apply and may be up to 100% of the booking cost. We may also cancel your booking;
- You may make amendments to your booking but there will be a charge for this and we can change your booking where it is necessary for us to do so;
- You should take out travel insurance that is appropriate to your needs;
- We provide financial security as required by The Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018 for package holidays through our membership with ABTA (membership number: Y6328) and for flight inclusive holidays our ATOL membership (number 9294);
- If your booking includes flights these will be financially protected by the ATOL scheme. But ATOL protection does not apply to all holiday and travel services listed in this brochure. Our website will provide you with information on the protection that applies in the case of each holiday and travel service offered before you make your booking. If you do not receive an ATOL Certificate then the booking will not be ATOL protected. Please see our booking conditions for information, or for more information about financial protection and the ATOL Certificate go to: [www.caa.co.uk](http://www.caa.co.uk)
- We are responsible for your package holiday subject to the terms of these Booking Conditions and will pay you compensation when appropriate.
- In order for us to process your booking and provide the journey to you, you will need to provide us, and we will need to use your personal information. We will also need to provide your personal information to service providers. By making a booking you give us your consent to use and disclose your personal information in the manner described.
- We may amend these conditions from time to time. If we amend the conditions, we will publish the amended version on our website. We will also provide the current version of the conditions to you upon request. You will be bound by the current version of the conditions at the time you make your booking.

By asking us to confirm your booking, we are entitled to assume that you have had the opportunity to read and have read these booking conditions and agree to them. Except where otherwise stated, these booking conditions only apply to journey arrangements (including pre and post cruise accommodation, activities and other services) which you book with us and pay for before departure and which we agree to make, provide or perform (as applicable) as part of our contract with you. All references in these booking conditions to "holiday", "booking", "cruise", "journey" or "arrangements" mean such journey arrangements unless otherwise stated. In these booking conditions, "you" and "your" means all persons named on the booking (including anyone who is added or substituted at a later date) or any of them as the context requires. "We", "us" and "our" means Scenic Tours (UK) Limited.

We are a Member of ABTA. When you book with an ABTA Member you can expect high service standards, fair terms of trading and accurate information. ABTA's strict joining criteria for Members, code of conduct, customer helpline and approved Alternative Distribution Resolution (ADR) scheme to resolve complaints are in place to give you confidence and peace of mind when booking your travel arrangements. For more information see [www.abta.com](http://www.abta.com).

### Bookings

1. If you or any member of your party has any medical condition, pregnancy, or disability which may affect your journey or has any special requirements as a result of any medical condition, pregnancy, or disability (including any which affect the booking process), it is very important that you tell us of the condition and of any medical or mobility equipment you will need in writing before you confirm your booking so that we can assist you in considering the suitability of the arrangements and/or making the booking. Some activities either on board the ship or onshore at all ports may be unsuitable for those with reduced mobility. You must also notify us of any changes or deterioration in the disability or medical condition or development of any disability, pregnancy, or medical condition after booking. We must reserve the right to decline a reservation of any person or, if full details are not given at the time of booking or the condition/disability develops after booking, cancel when we become aware of these details, if we reasonably feel unable to properly accommodate their particular needs. In the event that you require assistance with embarking or disembarking as a result of your reduced mobility or disability, please advise us at the time of booking and in any event no later than 48 hours before the assistance is required. Please also note that assistance is not always available when embarking or disembarking at all ports of call. It is important to note in relation to some of our vessels that:

(i) for safety reasons, passengers in wheelchairs cannot be carried on boarding ramps (which may be steep due to water levels) whilst the vessel is tied up or at anchor, or on to motor coaches

(ii) guests must be able to walk up/downstairs in the event of an emergency to reach emergency evacuation points.

(iii) motorised scooters cannot be used on board

(iv) wheelchairs and walkers can be carried in the luggage compartment of motorcoaches subject to space limitations.

(v) elevators may not access all decks and cabins and bathrooms may have significant thresholds and cabin doors which limit access.

2. The operation of all journeys are conditional on us securing the minimum number of bookings. Where sufficient numbers cannot be achieved, we may cancel or change a scheduled journey. Please also see clauses 13 to 16. We will notify you no less than 20 days (7 days for journeys lasting less than 7 days in duration) days prior to the departure date of the journey if we have to cancel or significantly change a journey due to lack of numbers.

3. If you have any special requests (including dietary requirements) you must notify us in writing at the time of booking. Please note special requests cannot be guaranteed. Failure to meet any special request will not be a breach of contract by us. Confirmation that a special request has been noted or passed on to the supplier of any service(s) or the inclusion of the special request on your confirmation invoice or any other documentation is not confirmation that the request will be met. Unless and until specifically confirmed, all special requests are subject to availability. For your own protection, you should obtain confirmation in writing that a special request will be complied (where it is possible to give this) where it is important to you. We cannot accept any conditional bookings, i.e. any booking which is specified to be conditional on the fulfilment of a particular request. All such bookings will be treated as "standard" bookings subject to the above provisions on special requests.

### Payment

4. To make a booking, you are required to pay the applicable deposit of a minimum of £750 per person or full payment if booking 120 days or less before the start of the holiday. Particular accommodation, sightseeing, activities or flights may require an additional payment at the time of booking in order for us to arrange them for you. If this is the case, you will be advised of the additional payment requirements at the time of booking. Deposits are non-transferable and non-refundable except as expressly set out in these terms and conditions. We therefore recommend that you have adequate insurance to cover this.

5. The balance of the journey price must be received by us no less than 120 days prior to the start of your journey. If we do not receive all payments due (including any surcharge where applicable) in full and on time, we are entitled to assume that you wish to cancel your booking. In this case, we will be entitled to keep all deposits paid or due at that date. If we do not cancel straight away because you have promised to make payment, you must pay the cancellation charges shown in these terms and conditions depending on the date we reasonably treat your booking as cancelled.

6. Except for flight inclusive bookings, all monies you pay to one of our authorised travel agents for your holiday with us will be held by the agent on your behalf until a contract between us comes into existence. After that point, your agent will hold the monies on our behalf until they are paid to us. For flight inclusive bookings, all monies paid to any authorised travel agent of ours for your holiday with us will be held on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust subject to the travel agent's obligation to pay such monies to us in accordance with our trading terms unless we fail. In the unlikely event of our financial failure, all monies then held by the travel agent or subsequently paid by you to the travel agent will be held by the agent on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust without any obligation on the agent to pay such monies to us.

### Credit Card Payments

7. There is no charge for credit or debit card payment.

### Your contract

8. Subject to availability we will confirm your booking by issuing our confirmation invoice. This invoice will be sent to the first named person on the booking ("lead name") or your travel agent. Please check this invoice carefully as soon as you receive it. Contact us immediately if any information on the confirmation or any other document appears to be incorrect or incomplete as it may not be possible to make changes later. We cannot accept any liability if not notified of any inaccuracy in any document within 7 days of our sending it out. We will do our best to rectify any mistake notified to us outside these time limits but you must meet any costs involved in doing so.

9. A binding contract between you and us comes into existence when we issue our confirmation invoice. We both agree that English law (and no other) will apply to your contract and to any dispute, claim or other matter of any description which arises between us ("claim") (except as set out below). We both also agree that any claim (and whether or not involving any personal injury) must be dealt with under the ABTA's scheme for the resolution of disputes ("ADR") (if the scheme is available for the claim in question and you wish to use it – see the clause 37) or by the Courts of England and Wales only unless, in the case of court proceedings, you live in Scotland or Northern Ireland. In this case, proceedings must either be brought in the courts of your home country or those of England and Wales. If proceedings are brought in Scotland or Northern Ireland, you may choose to have your contract and any claim or other matter of any description which arises between us governed

by the law of Scotland/Northern Ireland as applicable (but if you do not so choose, English law will apply).

### What are your obligations?

10. (a) You must follow the Captain and Cruise Director's instructions at all times. You acknowledge that failure to do so may result in your withdrawal from the journey. (b) We expect all clients to have consideration for other people. If in our reasonable opinion, or in the reasonable opinion of any other person in authority, you behave in such a way so as to cause or be likely to cause danger, upset or distress to yourself or any third party or damage to property we are entitled, without prior notice, to terminate the journey of the person(s) concerned. We will not be liable to you for any loss, cost or damage resulting from your withdrawal. If you are withdrawn from the journey, you must make your own return travel arrangements at your own expense.

### Journey price

11. The journey price is based on the cruise cabin category as indicated on each journey page. Upgrades to other cabin types may be available at additional cost. Please note that individual cabin number requests are a request only and cannot be guaranteed.

Please note, changes and errors occasionally occur. You must check the price of your chosen holiday at the time of booking. We reserve the right to make changes to and correct errors in advertised prices and information at any time before your holiday is confirmed. We will advise you of any error of which we are aware and of the then applicable price at the time of booking.

12. Once your journey price has been confirmed at the time of booking, then subject to the correction of errors, it will only be increased or decreased in the following circumstances. A surcharge or refund (as applicable) will be payable, subject to the conditions set out below, in the event of any change in our transportation costs or in dues, taxes, fuel or fees payable for services such as landing taxes or embarkation or disembarkation fees at ports or airports increase or decrease or in the exchange rates which have been used to calculate your journey price. Even in the circumstances set out in above, only if the amount of the increase in our costs exceeds 2% of your journey price (excluding insurance premiums and any amendment fee) will we levy a surcharge. If any surcharge is greater than 8% of your journey price (excluding insurance premiums and any amendment fee), you will be entitled to cancel your booking and receive a full refund of all monies you have paid to us (except for any amendment fee) or alternatively purchase another journey from us – see clause 14. You have 14 days from the issue date printed on the surcharge invoice to tell us if you wish to cancel or purchase another journey where applicable. Otherwise, we are entitled to assume that you do not wish to do so and will pay the surcharge. Any surcharge must be paid with the balance of the journey price or within 14 days of the issue date printed on the surcharge invoice, whichever is the later. Please note that travel arrangements are not always purchased in local currency and some apparent changes have no impact on the journey price due to contractual and other protection in place. A refund will only be payable if the decrease in our costs exceeds 2% as set out above. Where a refund is due, we will pay you the full amount of the decrease in our costs. No surcharge will be levied within 20 days of departure, or 7 days for journeys lasting less than 7 days in duration days of departure. No refund will be payable if any decrease in our costs occurs during this period either.

### Variation or cancellation by us

13. We start planning the journeys we offer many months in advance. Occasionally, we have to make changes to and correct errors in the details of advertised journeys both before and after bookings have been confirmed and cancel confirmed bookings. Whilst we always endeavour to avoid changes and cancellations, we must reserve the right to do so. Due to the nature of our itineraries, which are dependent on the safe navigation of national and international waterways over which we have no control, it is therefore not always possible for our vessels to sail or call at all ports as planned or foresee when this may occur. Unfortunately this is an inherent risk in sailing which you must accept. The captains of all the vessels we use retain the ultimate right to deviate from or change any particular itinerary where they believe it necessary to so, for example in the interests of the health and safety of passengers.

14. Most changes made to a confirmed journey are insignificant. Examples of what we both agree to be insignificant changes are changes of vessels to one of the same class for the whole or part of your journey, changes to vehicles used for transfers and excursions, changes to planned excursions, changes to hotel accommodation to that of an equivalent standard including the substitution of accommodation to on-board our vessels or vice versa, changes to berthing or dock location, changes to sailing times, and the substitution and/or removal of ports of call, or the replacement of sailing with the use of motor coaches. Occasionally, we have to make a significant change to or cancel a confirmed journey and we must reserve the right to do so. A significant change is a change made before departure which, taking account of the information you give us at the time of booking or which we can reasonably be expected to know as a tour operator, we can reasonably expect to have a significant effect on your journey. If we have to make a significant change before the start of your chosen arrangements (including an increase of the price of your arrangements above 8%) then you will be entitled to accept the changes or cancel without paying a cancellation



fee and receive a full refund within 14 days. We will inform you without unnecessary delay in writing of any such rights along with:

- (a) the proposed changes and, where appropriate, their impact on the price of your chosen arrangements;
- (b) how long you have to inform us of your choice in writing to either accept the changes or cancel without paying a cancellation fee;
- (c) the consequences of your failure to respond within the period referred to in paragraph (b); and
- (d) any substitute package, of an equivalent or higher quality, if possible, offered to you and its price.

If you chose to take a substitute package or accept amendments to your arrangements which result in a lower overall quality or cost, you are entitled to an appropriate price reduction. If you do not inform us within the time we specify of your choice to accept the changes or terminate the contract we will write to you again to remind you, if you still do not respond we may treat your booking as cancelled and refund all payments due to you. Please note, the above options are not available where any change made is an insignificant one. A change of flight time of less than 12 hours, airline (except as specified in clauses 42 to 44 "Flights"), type of aircraft (if advised) or destination airport will all be treated as insignificant changes.

15. If we have to make a significant change to or cancel a confirmed journey, we will in addition to the options set out in clause 14 pay you compensation depending on the circumstances and when the significant change or cancellation is notified to you subject to the following exceptions. Compensation will not be payable and no liability beyond offering the options set out in clause 14 can be accepted where (a) we are forced to make a change or cancel as a result of unusual and unforeseeable circumstances beyond our control, the consequences of which we could not have avoided even with all due care or (b) we have to cancel because the minimum number of bookings necessary for us to operate your journey has not been reached – see clause 2. No compensation will be payable and the options set out in clause 14 will not be available if we have to cancel as a result of your failure to comply with any requirement of these terms and conditions entitling us to cancel (such as paying on time) or where a change is an insignificant one. We are not liable for third party costs you may incur, which we have not booked on your behalf.

16. Very rarely, we may be forced by Force Majeure (see clause 28) to change or terminate your journey after departure but before the scheduled end of your time away. This is extremely unlikely but if this situation does occur, we will be unable to make any refunds (unless we obtain any refunds from our suppliers which we do not use to pay for alternative services), pay you any compensation or meet any costs or expenses you incur as a result.

#### Amendment or cancellation by you

17. If any member of your party is prevented from travelling, the person(s) concerned may transfer their place to someone else (introduced by you) providing we are notified not less than 7 days before departure. Where a transfer to a person of your choice can be made, all costs and charges incurred by us and/or incurred or imposed by any of our suppliers as a result together with an amendment fee of £50 per person must be paid before the transfer can be affected. Any overdue balance payment must also be received. For flight inclusive bookings, you must pay the charges levied by the airline concerned. As most airlines do not permit name changes after tickets have been issued for any reason, these charges are likely to be the full cost of the flight.

18. If you wish to make any amendments to your confirmed booking you must notify us in writing as soon as possible. It may not always be possible to make such amendments. Where we can, an amendment fee of £50 per person per booking will be payable together with any costs incurred by ourselves and any costs or charges incurred or imposed by any of our suppliers. A change of journey dates will normally be treated as a cancellation of the original booking and rebooking in which case cancellation charges will apply. Changes may result in the recalculation of the journey price where, for example, the basis on which the price of the original journey was calculated has changed.

19. You may cancel your booking by notice to us in writing and payment of the applicable cancellation fee as shown below. Cancellation notifications are not effective until received by us in writing (if received by us on a weekend day or public holiday the notification will be treated as having been received by us on the next working day).

The following cancellation fees apply to each person(s) cancelling and where shown as a percentage are based on the total cost of the arrangements which are being cancelled excluding any insurance premiums, amendment fee or previously incurred cancellation charges which are all non-refundable in the event of your cancellation:

#### Cancellation Fees

Period before your journey commences within which written notification of cancellation is received by us

Cancellation period	Fee per person
120 days and over	Loss of Deposit
119 to 91 days	50% of journey price
90 days or less	100% of journey price

Depending on the reason for cancellation, you may be able to reclaim these cancellation charges (less any applicable excess) under the terms of your insurance policy. Claims must be made directly to the insurance company concerned.

Where any cancellation reduces the number of full paying party members below the number on which the price, number of free places and/or any concessions agreed for your booking were based, we will recalculate these items and re-invoice you accordingly.

#### Our liability

20. We will ensure that the journey arrangements we have agreed to make, perform, or provide as applicable as part of our contract with you are made, performed or provided with reasonable skill and care. This means that, subject to these terms and conditions, we will accept responsibility and pay you appropriate compensation if, for example, you suffer death or personal injury or your contracted journey arrangements are not provided as promised or prove deficient as a result of the failure of us, our employees, agents or suppliers to use reasonable skill and care in making, performing or providing, as applicable, your contracted journey arrangements. Please note, it is your responsibility to show that reasonable skill and care has not been used if you wish to make a claim against us. In addition, we will only be responsible for what our employees, agents and suppliers do or do not do if they were at the time acting within the course of their employment (for employees) or carrying out work we had asked them to do (for agents and suppliers).

21. We will not be responsible for any injury, illness, death, loss (including loss of enjoyment or possessions), damage, expense, cost or other sum or claim of any description whatsoever which results from any of the following:-

- the act(s) and/or omission(s) of the person(s) affected or any member(s) of their party or
- the act(s) and/or omission(s) of a third party not connected with the provision of your journey and which were unforeseeable/unavoidable or
- unavoidable or extraordinary circumstances or force Majeure as defined at clause 28 below.

22. We cannot accept responsibility for any services which do not form part of our contract with you. This includes, for example, any additional services or facilities which any hotel or other supplier agrees to provide for you where the services or facilities are not advertised in our journey brochure as part of your journey and we have not agreed to arrange them as part of our contract and any excursion or other services you purchase during your journey. Where any such excursion or services are purchased through or with our assistance, please note that we act only as booking agent. Your contract will be with the operator or provider of the excursion or services in question. We have no liability in relation to the same. In addition, regardless of any wording used by us on our website, in any of our brochures or elsewhere, we only promise to use reasonable skill and care as set out above and we do not have any greater or different liability to you.

23. The promises we make to you about the services we have agreed to provide or arrange as part of our contract and the laws and regulations of the country in which your claim or complaint occurred will be used as the basis for deciding whether the journey arrangements in question had been properly provided. If the particular arrangements which gave rise to the claim or complaint complied with the then applicable local laws and regulations, the services will be treated as having been properly performed or provided. This will be the case even if the arrangements did not comply with the laws and regulations of the UK which would have applied had those arrangements been provided in the UK. The exception to this is where the claim or complaint concerns the absence of a safety feature which might lead a reasonable journey participant to refuse to take the journey in question. Please note, however, our obligation is to exercise reasonable skill and care as referred to in clause 20. We do not make any representation or commitment that all services will comply with applicable local laws and regulations and failure to comply does not automatically mean we have not exercised reasonable skill and care.

24. As set out in these booking conditions, we limit the maximum amount we may have to pay you for any claims you may make against us. Where we are found liable for loss of and/or damage to any luggage or personal possessions (including money), the maximum amount we will have to pay you is £1,000 per person affected unless a different limitation applies to your claim under this clause or clause 25 below. For all other claims which do not involve death or personal injury, if we are found liable to you on any basis the maximum amount we will have to pay you is three times the price (excluding insurance premiums and amendment fees) paid by or on behalf of the person(s) affected in total unless a lower limitation applies to your claim under clause 25 below. This maximum amount will only be payable where everything has gone wrong and you have not received any benefit at all from your journey.

25. Where any claim or part of a claim (including those involving death or personal injury) concerns or is based on any travel arrangements (including the process of getting on and/or off the transport concerned) provided by any air, sea or rail carrier to which any international convention or EU regulation applies, the maximum amount of compensation we will have to pay you will be limited. The most we will have to pay you for that claim or that part of a claim if found liable to you on any basis is the most the carrier concerned would have to

pay under the international convention or regulation which applies to the travel arrangements in question (for example, the Warsaw Convention as amended or unamended and the Montreal Convention for international travel by air and/or for airlines with an operating licence granted by an EU country, the EC Regulation on Air Carrier Liability No 889/2002 for national and international travel by air, the Athens Convention for international travel by sea (as amended by the 2002 Protocol where applicable) and COTIF, the Convention on International Travel by Rail). Please note: where a carrier or hotelier would not be obliged to make any payment to you under and in accordance with the applicable international convention or regulation in respect of a claim or part of a claim, we similarly are not obliged to make a payment to you for that claim or part of the claim. When making any payment, we are entitled to deduct any money which you have received or are entitled to receive from the carrier for the claim in question. Copies of the applicable international conventions and regulations are available from us on request.

26. Please note, we cannot accept any liability for any damage, loss, expense or other sum(s) of any description (a) which on the basis of the information given to us by you concerning your booking prior to our accepting it, we could not have foreseen you would suffer or incur if we breached our contract with you or (b) which did not result from any breach of contract or other fault by ourselves or our employees or, where we are responsible for them, our suppliers. Additionally, we cannot accept liability for any business losses including self-employed loss of earnings.

#### Suppliers

27. Many of the services which make up your journey are provided by independent suppliers. Those suppliers provide these services in accordance with their own terms and conditions. Some of these terms and conditions may limit or exclude the supplier's liability to you, usually in accordance with applicable international conventions (see clause 25). Copies of the relevant parts of these terms and conditions and of the international conventions are available on request from ourselves or the supplier concerned.

#### Force Majeure

28. Except where otherwise expressly stated in these terms and conditions we regret we cannot accept liability or pay any compensation where the performance or prompt performance of our obligations under our contract with you is prevented or affected by or you otherwise suffer any damage, loss or expense of any nature as a result of Force Majeure. Force Majeure means any event which we or the supplier of the service(s) in question could not, even with all due care, foresee or avoid. Such events are likely to include (whether actual or threatened) as act of God, war, terrorism, fire, flood or any other extreme weather conditions exceptional water levels, lock damage, loss of power, epidemics or pandemics, industrial disputes, slow-downs or other strike activities, political unrest, riots or civil disturbances, prohibitions or acts of Federal, State, Territory, local government, quasi-government bodies or other authorities (including, in each case, their duly constituted or appointed agents), inability to obtain the necessary licence of consent and delays caused by sub-contractors, suppliers or other third parties (including telecommunications carriers), material shortages, any border closures by any country or the UK Government, or other disruptions to the journey beyond our control, set out in clause 23 (which includes the behaviour of any passenger(s) on the flight who, for example, fails to check in or board on time).

29. You acknowledge and accept that there are inherent risks associated with our journeys for example events of Force Majeure, hazards of travelling in undeveloped areas, travel by boat, train, automobile, aircraft or other means of transportation particularly in underdeveloped countries or more remote locations.

#### Risk and Travel Insurance

30. You acknowledge and accept that there are inherent risks associated with our journeys for example events of Force Majeure, hazards of travelling in undeveloped areas, travel by boat, train, automobile, aircraft or other means of transportation particularly in underdeveloped countries or more remote locations. You must take out adequate and appropriate travel insurance to cover as a minimum cancellation by you, loss of luggage, early return following death of a relative, and emergency repatriation (from remote ocean locations) in the event of accident or illness.

31. You must take out adequate and appropriate travel insurance to cover as a minimum cancellation by you, loss of luggage, early return following death of a relative, and emergency repatriation (from remote ocean locations) in the event of accident or illness. Please read your policy details carefully and take them with you on your journey. It is your responsibility to ensure that the insurance cover you purchase is suitable and adequate for your particular needs.

#### Itinerary changes and travel advice

32. During local or national holidays, certain facilities such as museums and restaurants, sightseeing tours and shopping may be limited or not available. Alternatives will be offered if possible.

33. The Foreign and Commonwealth Office may have issued information about your journey destination. You are advised to check this information on the internet at [www.gov.uk/foreign-travel-advice](http://www.gov.uk/foreign-travel-advice).



## Smoking

34. Smoking is limited to designated smoking areas and is not permitted in suites or on verandahs and terraces.

(a) You acknowledge that we may restrict smoking to specific times and locations during your cruise for the comfort of all passengers. (b) Smoking is not permitted on coaches/transfer vehicles, or such other places as nominated by us from time to time.

## Baggage allowance

35. You are entitled to carry one suitcase per person with the total sum of its length, width and height not exceeding 76 x 53 x 28cm/30 x 21 x 11in (62 inches) and weight 23kg (50 lbs). Personal and valuable items such as make-up, cameras, medication, passport, money/credit cards etc. should be carried in a travel bag or on your person. You must ensure that luggage meets the weight requirements as overweight or oversize items will not be carried. Some carriers may impose a small surcharge per day for a second suitcase per person. Excess baggage is always at your cost.

## Young travellers

36. Travellers who are less than 18 years old on the departure date must be accompanied by and share a cabin/room with an adult aged 18 or over. Children under the age of 12 years are not encouraged and are accepted or rejected at Our sole discretion.

## Complaints, Alternative Distribution Resolution, and Damage

37. If a problem occurs during your journey, you must advise our representative immediately so that steps can be taken to resolve the matter and you can continue to enjoy the remainder of your journey. You must also advise the supplier concerned. Any verbal notification must be put in writing and given to our representative/agent and the supplier as soon as possible. If we do not have or you cannot contact our local representative or agent and any complaint or problem is not resolved to your satisfaction by the supplier, you must contact us in the UK using the contact details we have provided you with during your holiday, giving us full details and a contact number. Until we know about a complaint or problem, we cannot begin to resolve it. Most problems can be dealt with quickly. If you remain dissatisfied, any complaint must be made either by telephone or in writing to us giving full details within 30 days of the end of the journey. If you fail to follow this procedure, your right to claim compensation you may otherwise have been entitled to may be affected or even lost as a result. Only the lead name should write to us. Disputes arising out of, or in connection with your booking which cannot be amicably settled may be referred to ABTA's ADR (Alternative Dispute Resolution) Scheme for the resolution of disputes which is approved by the Chartered Trading Standards Institute and available from [www.abta.com](http://www.abta.com).

38. When you book with us, you accept responsibility for any damage or loss caused by you or any member of your party. Full payment for any such damage or loss (reasonably estimated if not precisely known) must be made direct to the accommodation owner or manager or other supplier or to us as soon as possible. If the actual cost of the loss or damage exceeds the amount paid where estimated, you must pay the difference once known. If the actual cost is less than the amount paid, the difference will be refunded. You will also be responsible for meeting any claims subsequently made against us and all costs incurred by us (including our own and the other party's full legal costs) as a result of your actions. You should ensure you have appropriate travel insurance to protect you if this situation arises.

## Included in your fare

39. Coach travel, all cruise travel, services of a Cruise Director (if applicable), airport transfers outside of the UK, port charges, meals, accommodation, sightseeing and admissions and other services as expressly indicated in the itinerary, all gratuities and tipping on land journeys and river cruises except as set out below.

## NOT included in your fare

40. Unless expressly listed in your itinerary as an inclusion, your journey price does not include airfares, airline taxes, gratuities and tips to any staff on cruise ships not operated by us (unless otherwise expressly advised), accommodation upgrades, meals not specified in the itinerary, drinks (see clause 57), spa and beauty treatments, hairdressers, medical services, laundry, passport fees, expenses of a personal nature, travel between train stations, and any other items which are not expressly included in the cost of your journey.

## Airfare conditions

41. If your booking includes a flight please note air travel is based on a specific class and is subject to availability at time of booking. If booking a promotional cruise, all inclusions and conditions may differ. Please check promotional booking conditions. Full details and conditions may be obtained from us. Changes to original tickets may incur amendment or cancellation fees and are subject to availability. Please see clauses 17 and 18 above. Changes to flight schedules may require additional overnight accommodation at either commencement or completion of journey which is at your own expense. For the avoidance of doubt hotel accommodation is not provided on an all-inclusive basis.

## Flights

42. In accordance with the UK's Retained EU Legislation on EU Directive (EC) No 2111/2005, we are required to bring to your attention the existence of a list which contains details of air carriers that are subject to an operating ban within the UK.

The Community list is available for inspection at <http://info.caa.co.uk/uk-regulations>. We are also required to advise you of the carrier(s) (or, if the carrier(s) is not known, the likely carrier(s)) that will operate your flight(s) at the time of booking. Where we are only able to inform you of the likely carrier(s) at the time of booking, we shall inform you of the identity of the actual carrier(s) as soon as we become aware of this. Any change to the operating carrier(s) after your booking has been confirmed will be notified to you as soon as possible. If the carrier with whom you have a confirmed reservation becomes subject to an operating ban as above as a result of which we/the carrier are unable to offer you a suitable alternative the provisions of clauses 14 to 16 will apply. Any change in the identity of the carrier, flight timings, and/or aircraft type (if advised) will not entitle you to cancel or change to other arrangements without paying our normal charges except where specified in these conditions.

43. If you suffer a delay to your outbound travel arrangements, we will do our best to assist you make the start of your journey or, if this cannot be achieved, join it as soon as possible any costs we incur in making any alternative arrangements in this situation will be your responsibility. In the event of a flight delay, the airline concerned may provide refreshments and/or other assistance depending on factors such as the length of the delay, time of day and number of passengers affected. We cannot accept liability for any delay which is due to any of the reasons set out in clause 21 (which includes the behaviour of any passenger(s) on the flight who, for example, fails to check in or board on time).

44. If your flight is cancelled or delayed, your flight ticket is downgraded or boarding is denied by your airline, depending on the circumstances, the airline may be required to pay you compensation, refund the cost of your flight and/or provide you with accommodation and/or refreshments under EC Regulation No 261/2004 – the Denied Boarding Regulations 2004. Where applicable, you must pursue the airline for the compensation or other payment due to you. All sums you receive or are entitled to receive from the airline concerned by virtue of these Regulations represent the full amount of your entitlement to compensation or any other payment arising from such cancellation, delay, downgrading or denied boarding. This includes any disappointment, distress, inconvenience or effect on any other arrangements. The fact a delay may entitle you to cancel your flight does not automatically entitle you to cancel any other arrangements even where those arrangements have been made in conjunction with your flight. We have no liability to make any payment to you in relation to the Denied Boarding Regulations or in respect of any flight cancellation or delay, downgrading of any flight ticket or denial of any boarding as the full amount of your entitlement to any compensation or other payment (as dealt with above) is covered by the airline's obligations under the Denied Boarding Regulations. If for any reason, we make any payment to you or a third party which the airline is responsible for in accordance with the Denied Boarding Regulations, you must, when requested, assign to us the rights you have or had to claim the payment in question from the airline. If the airline does not comply with these rules, you may complain to the CAA on 020 7453 6888 or by e-mail to [passengercomplaints@caa.co.uk](mailto:passengercomplaints@caa.co.uk) or see [www.caa.co.uk](http://www.caa.co.uk) – Referring Your Complaint to the CAA.

## Transfers

45. These are only available on the day your journey commences and the day your journey terminates at designated times. Transfers outside these times will be at your expense and arrangement. If you have purchased pre and post journey hotel accommodation through us, you will be provided with airport transfers to/from your hotel to the relevant gateway airport. If your airline booking is not made by us, you must ensure your flight details are provided to us (this can be entered by Tour Personaliser at [www.scenic.co.uk](http://www.scenic.co.uk)). Please note: No refund will be given for unused transfers. Transfers cannot be routed to other pick-up points or destinations. Passengers who miss the pre-booked transfer will be responsible for making their own way to/from the ship/rail station or hotel at their own expense. If you do not book your flights with us, you must ensure your flights details are provided to us at least 60 days prior to travel either by entering your flight details on the trip personaliser on our website or by contacting us, otherwise transfers cannot be guaranteed.

Waiting times – for transfers on disembarkation from the vessel may lead to an extended wait at the airport.

## Passports and visas

46. British (citizen) passport holders are recommended to have a valid passport with at least 6 months validity from return date. If your passport has less than 6 months validity from the return date, then a waiver form must be signed. It is your responsibility to ensure any visas required for countries to be visited on the journey have been obtained prior to the journey departure date. Failure to obtain correct documentation will mean you may be unable to participate in particular shore excursions and may be denied boarding and/or entry into certain countries. Passport and visa entry requirements and costs are your sole responsibility. We cannot accept any liability if you are refused entry onto any transport or into any country due to failure on your part to carry correct documentation. If failure to have any necessary travel or other documents results in fines, surcharges or other financial penalty being imposed on us, you will be responsible for reimbursing us accordingly. We recommend that you check [www.gov.uk/foreign-travel-advice](http://www.gov.uk/foreign-travel-advice) for the latest entry requirements for the countries you are due to visit.

47. A full British passport presently takes approximately 4 to 6 weeks to obtain. If you are 16 or over and have not yet got a passport, you should apply for one at least six weeks before your departure from the UK. The UK Passport Service has to confirm an applicant's identity before issuing their first passport and will ask them to attend an interview in order to do this. If you are not a British citizen or hold a non-British passport, you must check passport and visa requirements with the Embassy or Consulate of the country(ies) you are travelling through and to which you are intending to travel. Please note, all requirements may change and all clients must check the up to date position in good time before departure with the Embassy or consulate of the country(ies) you are travelling through and to.

48. It is your responsibility to ensure you are aware of all recommended vaccinations and health precautions in good time before departure. Details are available from your GP surgery and from the National Travel Health Network and Centre <http://travelhealthpro.org.uk/>. Information on health abroad is also available on [www.nhs.uk/Livewell/Travelhealth](http://www.nhs.uk/Livewell/Travelhealth). At the time of publication of this brochure, we are not aware of any compulsory health requirements applicable to British citizens taking any of the holidays featured in this brochure. For holidays in the EU/EEA you should either be in possession of a valid EHIC (European Health Insurance Card) or apply for the UK Global Health Insurance Card (GHIC) prior to departure from <https://www.nhs.uk/using-the-nhs/healthcare-abroad/apply-for-a-free-uk-global-health-insurance-card-ghic/>. An EHIC or GHIC is not a substitute for travel insurance. Vaccination and other health requirements/recommendations are subject to change at any time for any destination. Please therefore check with a doctor or clinic not less than six weeks prior to departure to ensure that you have met the necessary requirements and have the applicable information.

49. It is the lead name's responsibility to ensure that all members of the party are in possession of all necessary travel and health documents before departure. All costs incurred in obtaining such documentation must be paid by you. We regret we cannot accept any liability if you are refused entry onto any transport or into any country due to failure on your part to carry all required documentation. If failure to have any necessary travel or other documents results in fines, surcharges or other financial penalty, costs or expenses being imposed on or incurred by us, you will be responsible for reimbursing us accordingly.

## Financial security

50. We hold an Air Travel Organiser's Licence issued by the Civil Aviation Authority (ATOL number 9294). When you buy an ATOL protected flight, or flight inclusive holiday from us, you will receive an ATOL Certificate. This lists what is financially protected, where you can get information on what this means for you and who to contact if things go wrong. We, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL Certificate, will provide you with the services listed on the ATOL Certificate (or a suitable alternative). In some cases, where neither we nor the supplier are able to do so for reasons of insolvency, an alternative ATOL holder may provide you with the services you have bought or a suitable alternative (at no extra cost to you). You agree to accept that in those circumstances the alternative ATOL holder will perform those obligations and you agree to pay any money outstanding to be paid by you under your contract to that alternative ATOL holder. However, you also agree that in some cases it will not be possible to appoint an alternative ATOL holder, in which case you will be entitled to make a claim under the ATOL scheme (or your credit card issuer where applicable). If we, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL certificate, are unable to provide the services listed (or a suitable alternative, through an alternative ATOL holder or otherwise) for reasons of insolvency, the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust may make a payment to (or confer a benefit on) you under the ATOL scheme. You agree that in return for such a payment or benefit, you assign absolutely to those Trustees any claims which you have or may have arising out of or relating to the non-provision of the services, including any claim against us, the travel agent or your credit card issuer where applicable. You also agree that any such claims may be re-assigned to another body, if that other body has paid sums you have claimed under the ATOL scheme. Please note: Not all holiday or travel services offered and sold by us will be protected by the ATOL scheme \*The air inclusive holidays and flights we arrange are ATOL protected providing they are made available in the UK. For further information, visit the ATOL website at [www.atol.org.uk](http://www.atol.org.uk).

51. We are a member of ABTA with membership number Y6328. ABTA and ABTA members help holidaymakers to get the most from their travel and assist them when things do not go according to plan. We are obliged to maintain high standards of service to you by ABTA's Code of Conduct. For further information about ABTA, the Code of Conduct and the Alternative Dispute Resolution scheme available to you if you have a complaint, contact ABTA, 30 Park Street, London SE1 9EQ. Tel: 020 3117 0500 or [www.abta.com](http://www.abta.com).

If your holiday does not include flights, ABTA will financially protect your holiday by ensuring you receive a refund or, if your arrangements include return travel to the UK (other than flights) you are returned to the UK in the event that your holiday cannot be provided as a result of our insolvency. Please go to [www.abta.com](http://www.abta.com) for a copy of the guide to ABTA's scheme of Financial Protection.

## Currency and credit cards

52. Most countries visited use the Euro, although some still have their own currency. For small purchases ashore or in small towns, local currency is advantageous. Cash machines are located on shore at some stops. Prior to departure you should confirm that your card and PIN will work in the



destination countries. All purchases on board are charged to your shipboard account. The on board currency is the Euro. Shipboard accounts may be paid in Euros, depending on the route taken, or by credit card.

#### Clothing

53. We recommend casual/comfortable clothing. Please bring comfortable walking shoes for sightseeing. Dinner attire is smart casual - open-neck shirts, trousers and dresses. Coats and ties may be worn but are not required. The Captain's Welcome and Farewell Dinners are dressy but not formal. For the winter months, we recommend a warm coat, gloves, water-resistant footwear and an umbrella. Laundry facilities are available on-board for a fee.

#### On board Suites

54. The journey price is based on the suite category as indicated on each journey page. Upgrades to other suite types are available at additional cost. Please note that generic suite requests are a request only and cannot be guaranteed.

#### Deck plan

55. The deck plans and cabin layouts/sizes are to be used as an indication only and are subject to change.

#### Noise, vibration and odour

56. While we take reasonable steps to minimise noise, vibrations and odours on the cruise ships, you acknowledge and accept that some noise, vibration and intermittent odours may be experienced on vessels and that we will not be liable to you in relation to such noise, vibration or odours.

#### Docking position

57. During port stops, docking locations are controlled by the port authorities, ships may dock side-by-side, obstructing views and requiring you to pass through other ships to embark and disembark.

#### Cruise Director

58. An experienced English-speaking Cruise Director accompanies every cruise. They are there to ensure your comfort, answer your questions and make your holiday relaxed and memorable. Cruise Directors are employed by us.

#### All-inclusive beverages

59. (a) All standard beverages are included in the Cruise Price whilst you are on board. This includes beer, wine, soft drinks and standard spirits. It also includes daily replenishment of the suite minibars. (b) Selected items such as high end spirits, including malt whiskey, French champagne and selected wines are not included and will be an additional charge. (c) Responsible service of Alcohol is adhered to by all staff on board. We reserve the absolute right to refuse service. (d) All-inclusive drinks does not apply any third party suppliers, including in the circumstances contemplated in clause 14.

#### River Cruise Dining

60. Dining rooms are single, open-seating and unreserved. The restaurant manager is responsible for the seating arrangements.

#### Electricity and WiFi

61. On board electricity is 220v – you will need a suitable plug adaptor to use your electrical items. All river cruise ships have hair-dryers available. Some of our vessels have WiFi internet access on-board. Even when available access to the internet may be limited or none existent during the course of your cruise due to the demands from other users and/or the ships proximity to telecommunication services and network access. We also cannot guarantee that you will have any WiFi coverage in your room. Charges will apply to third party suppliers.

#### Sightseeing, Excursions and Special Activities on your cruise

62. (a) Sightseeing: Sightseeing in many historic towns and cities can only be undertaken by walking as motorcoach access is not possible. Consequently, a reasonable level of fitness is required as the sightseeing tour may involve steps and extensive walking over uneven surfaces. (b) Mountain Excursions: Some shore excursions include mountain excursions involving high altitudes. Please consult with Your doctor to ensure that You have an adequate level of fitness and are in good health before participating in these excursions. (c) Not all river cruise ships have electrically assisted bicycles. (d) For river cruising guests should be able to climb ramps. For coaches, ship embarkation/disembarkation (depending on river levels) and attractions, these may have a number of steep steps. (e) Shore Excursions: Shore excursions provided by independent third-party Service Providers are at Your own expense and can be purchased prior to Your Journey Departure Date. We recommend booking shore excursions at least 120 days prior to Your Journey Departure Date. Please note Scenic Freechoice activities and Scenic Freechoice Dining can be booked whilst on your journey with your Cruise Director (unless otherwise stated) and are subject to availability, seasonal and operational factors. Some activities require maximum/minimum numbers of participants to operate.

#### Cruising itinerary changes

63. In the event of water level problems on stretches of any river, it may be necessary to operate part of the itinerary by motorcoach. The cruise companies and we reserve the right to cancel, advance or postpone any scheduled cruise/ journey and/or sailing date and may, but are not obligated to substitute another vessel. Except as otherwise expressly set out in these conditions we shall not be liable for any loss whatsoever to journey/cruise participants by reason of any such cancellation, advancement or postponement. The cruise

companies and we reserve the right to change the itinerary whenever conditions, in the opinion of the Master of the Ship or local waterways regulations, render it advisable or necessary. The cruise companies and we will not be responsible for any loss or expense caused by reasons of such changes except as otherwise expressly set out in these conditions.

#### River cruising medical services

64. Ships do not carry a doctor on board and immediate medical attention cannot always be guaranteed. Medical services may be called at your own expense. We cannot provide personal escorts for medical visits.

#### On board language

65. The on board language is English. All staff, crew and tour guides speak English and all announcements and lectures will be made in English.

#### Mini-bars and safes

66. Our river ships have mini-bars and safes in all cabins. If you are staying on a Scenic Space Ship, the minibar is complimentary and restocked daily.

#### Single accommodation

67. One dedicated single cabin is available on each Scenic Space ship excluding the Scenic Gem and Scenic Azure. A limited number of E, D and balcony suite category cabins are available at a single supplement rate for each cruise. Price on request. Subject to change.

#### Scenic Culinaire

68. Scenic Culinaire is offered on board Scenic Diamond and Scenic Sapphire Space-Ships only whilst sailing in France. Scenic Culinaire cooking school has limited capacity and may not be able to accommodate every guest on every cruise. Cooking classes held in Scenic Culinaire will be hosted by your on board culinary team. Itinerary may vary on location and inclusion of the cooking school. Regulations are made on board.

#### Table La Rive & Table d'Or dining

69. Table La Rive is only available on board Scenic Diamond and Scenic Sapphire Space-Ships, in addition to all Scenic Space-Ships cruising Rhine, Main, Danube rivers.

Table d'Or is only available on Scenic Azure.

Table La Rive and Table d'Or is exclusive to guests on Diamond Deck only for cruises of 10 nights or more.

Table La Rive and Table d'Or is exclusive to guests in Royal and Junior Suites for cruises of 7 nights or less.

#### Scenic Enrich

70. It may not always be possible to offer every Scenic Enrich activity or venue. Wherever possible, suitable alternatives will be provided without liability to you.

71. Palais Liechtenstein: If for any reason Palais Liechtenstein is not available, another suitable venue will be substituted, in Our sole discretion, without any liability to you.

#### Royal Suites

72. Guests staying in Royal Suites in Europe will receive a credit of €100 per person in their on board account, which may be used in the wellness centre. This credit may not be used for other on board purchases and cannot be exchanged for cash.

#### Sun Deck

73. When travelling through locks and under low bridges there will/maybe periods when we need to close the Sun Deck for safety reasons.

74. Danube Delta: Small boat exploration of the Danube Delta is subject to weather conditions and disruptions may occur.

#### Salt Therapy Lounge

75. Salt Therapy Lounge is offered on Scenic Diamond and Scenic Sapphire as well as the ships that cruise along the Rhine, Main and Danube Rivers.

#### Scenic Tailormade

76. Scenic Tailormade App transfers your personal mobile into your own personal Scenic Tailormade device. It can be downloaded from the Apple or GooglePlay stores and it is recommended you download before departure. Scenic Tailormade App will be available for use on board a Scenic Space-Ship for both on board and on shore. Features vary in Portugal. Tailormade in Portugal does not feature the River guide function and has limited self-guided tours available. Entrance fees, gratuities and transportation whilst using Scenic Tailormade are not included in your journey price. Scenic Tailormade and their content cannot be guaranteed in all locations.

#### Promotions

77. Please note that if a different promotion becomes available after your booking has been confirmed this is not applicable to your booking. We do not back date our promotions.

#### Brochure validity

78. The brochure and terms and conditions are valid for the departure dates as stated in the brochure unless extra dates are added or otherwise expressly advised by us.

#### Hotel accommodation

79. Unless otherwise expressly stated in the description of the journey in question or expressly advised by us to you, overnight accommodation required to meet journey and/or flight connections is not included in the journey price and is at your own expense. For any accommodation included in the journey

itinerary, we reserve the right to substitute hotel accommodation of a similar standard in the place of the advertised hotel. Although we have taken reasonable steps to secure the most suitable hotel accommodation in the area of the journey, we are not liable to you for the quality, size or fitness of the hotel rooms.

#### River Cruise Cover

80. River Cruise Cover - A cover, which relates to and covers the river cruise portion of your journey.

#### Pictures, images and data protection

##### 81. Drones

(a) General prohibition: Unless provided by us or an operator as part of an organised activity during your journey, the use of drones is strictly prohibited at all times;

(b) You should also be aware that, in addition to the prohibition in paragraph (a), the use of drones is regulated or prohibited by law in many locations and unlawful use may result in arrest or prosecution by the relevant authorities.

(c) If we or an operator allow you to operate a drone as part of an organised activity during your journey, you must strictly comply with all instructions of the activity leader.

#### Maps, images and data protection

82. Unless otherwise stated we make no representations about the facilities, quality or dimensions of any accommodation or cruise vessel. All images are for illustrative purposes only and may differ from the actual product or experience available to you, some pictures may also have been digitally enhanced for reproduction purposes.

83. Our journeys offer some of the most spectacular and beautiful photographic scenery in the world. However, we cannot guarantee that every scene of highlighted feature in the brochure or itinerary will be available on each journey. No refund or compensation will be available for any resulting missed scene or photographic opportunity.

84. Maps contained in this brochure or any other brochures we issue are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon as the actual route to be taken during the journey.

85. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act 2018 we are a data controller. Our privacy policy is available to view on our website [www.scenic.co.uk](http://www.scenic.co.uk) and sets out how we collect and use the personal information you provide us with. We will only process personal data as set out in our privacy policy (as amended or added to) or otherwise notified to or agreed by you or as we are otherwise permitted to do in accordance with the Data Protection Act 2018.

#### Deposit Protection Plan (DPP)

86. Our Deposit Protection Plan is available at a cost of £100 per person per journey excluding Amazon cruises and Galapagos cruises. The cost is non-refundable and must be paid at the time of booking your journey. The Deposit Protection Plan does not, nor is it intended to, replace travel insurance.

#### Future Travel Voucher

87. If we issue you with a Future Travel Voucher

(i) You may apply it towards any future booking with a journey departure date within 24 months after the date on which we cancel your booking; subject to availability and any Future Travel Voucher capacity limits applicable to your selected journey or cruise; If there are remaining funds on the original booking these will be retained by us for you to use on a future cruise or land journey, these funds are not refundable.

(ii) If your original booking was for an ocean or river cruise, the Future Travel Voucher can only be applied to available ocean and river cruises within the Scenic Group (Scenic Luxury Cruises & Journeys and Emerald Cruises).

(iii) If your original booking was for a land journey, the Future Travel Voucher can be applied to available land journeys or ocean and river cruises within the Scenic Group (Scenic Luxury Cruises & Journeys and Emerald Cruises).

(iv) You may, with our prior written consent, which we will not unreasonably refuse, transfer it to another person to apply towards any future booking for a journey with a journey departure date within 24 months after the date on which we cancel your booking.

(v) Its use for any future booking is subject to availability.

(vi) If you do not use the Future Travel prior to the expiry date you will be entitled to a refund.

(vii) You (or the person to whom it is transferred) must pay any shortfall between the value of the Future Travel Voucher and the journey price for the new booking.

88. Flight offers - all our flight offers are based on departures from the UK and are subject to availability. Offers are with a specific airline and in a particular class or standard of seat of our choice. If that airline and/or class/standard of seat is no longer available different charges may apply. Flights must be booked by Scenic to take advantage of any flight offer we advertise. All offers are subject to availability. Flights are normally scheduled to meet the brochure journey departure times and dates, requests for alternative flight time and dates may incur additional charges.

Published April 2023.

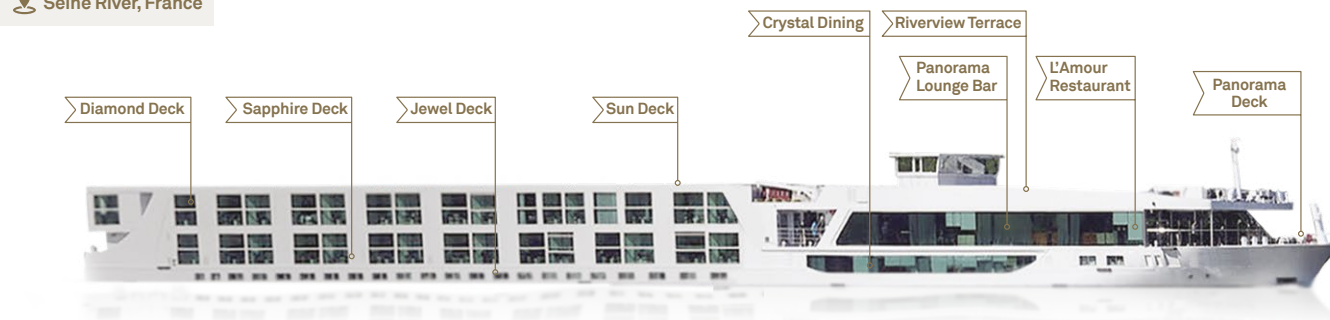


## Scenic Gem

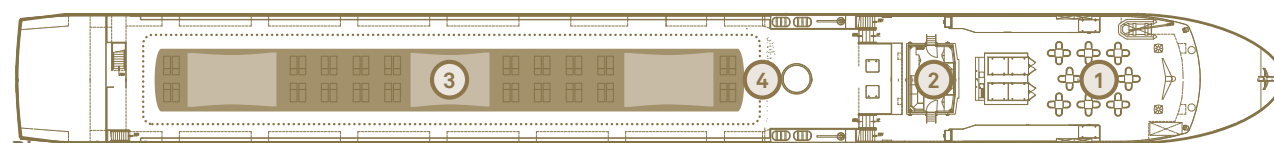
Take a Tour @ [scenic.co.uk](https://www.scenic.co.uk)

Built 2014 | Length 110 metres | Passengers 124 | Suites 62 | Crew 49 | Gross tonnage 2,200

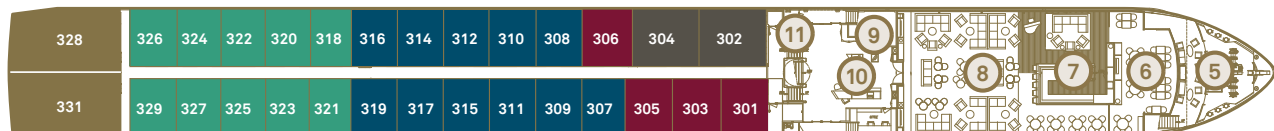
Seine River, France



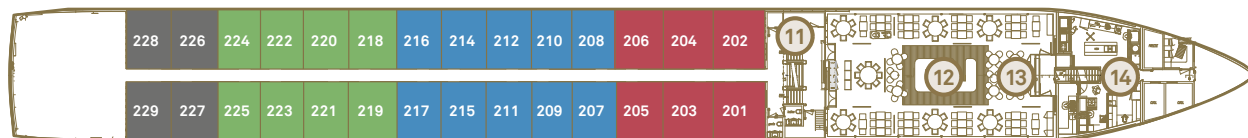
### Sun Deck



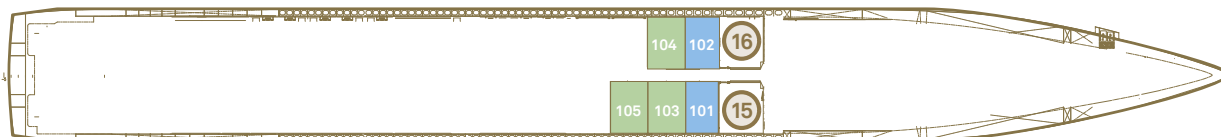
### Diamond Deck



### Sapphire Deck



### Jewel Deck

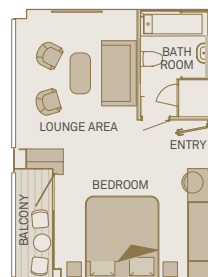


### Deck Plan

- |                         |                  |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| ① Riverview Terrace     | ⑨ Gift Shop      |
| ② Wheelhouse            | ⑩ Reception      |
| ③ Sun Deck              | ⑪ Elevator       |
| ④ Walking Track         | ⑫ Crystal Dining |
| ⑤ Panorama Deck         | ⑬ Table La Rive  |
| ⑥ L'Amour Restaurant    | ⑭ Galley         |
| ⑦ River Café            | ⑮ Wellness Area  |
| ⑧ Panorama Lounge & Bar | ⑯ Fitness Centre |

### Suite Categories

Diamond Deck		Sapphire Deck		Jewel Deck	
RP	Royal One-Bedroom Suite	C	Balcony Suite	E	Standard Suite
PA	Balcony Suite	BA	Balcony Suite	D	Standard Suite
P	Balcony Suite	B	Balcony Suite		
PD	Deluxe Balcony Suite	BD	Deluxe Balcony Suite		
R	Royal Balcony Suite				

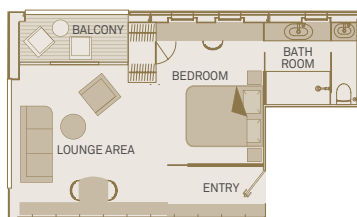


#### Royal Balcony Suite

28m<sup>2</sup>/305ft<sup>2</sup>

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

R

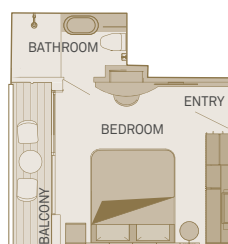


#### Royal One-Bedroom Suite

42m<sup>2</sup>/455ft<sup>2</sup>

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

RP

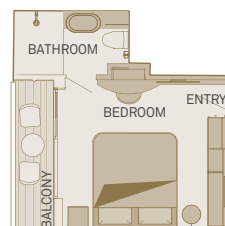


#### Private Deluxe Balcony Suite

21m<sup>2</sup>/225ft<sup>2</sup>

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

PD BD

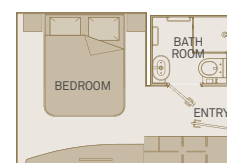


#### Balcony Suite

19m<sup>2</sup>/205ft<sup>2</sup>

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

PA P C BA B



#### Standard Suite

15m<sup>2</sup>/160ft<sup>2</sup>

E D

Suite 301 has a modified wardrobe and bathroom with no bath and features personal assistance fittings. The deck plan and suite layout images are an indication only and may vary. Please refer to [scenic.co.uk](https://www.scenic.co.uk) for further information.

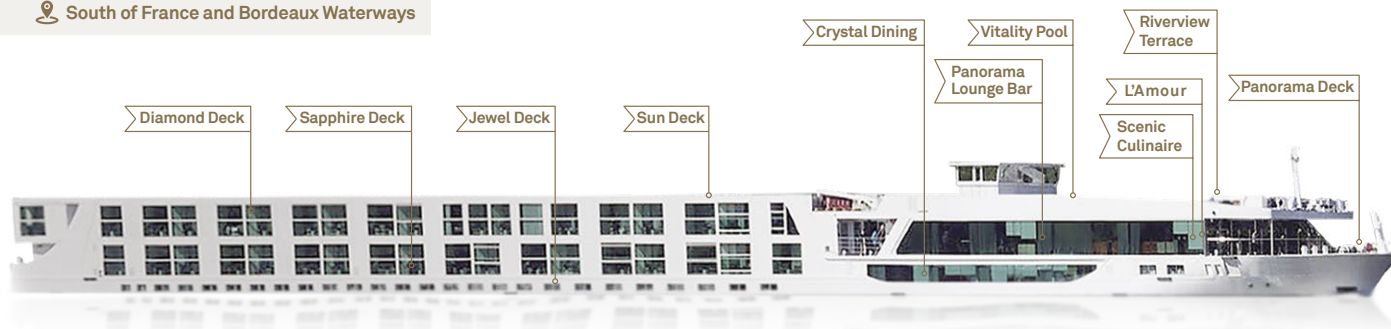


## Scenic Sapphire & Diamond

Take a Tour @ [scenic.co.uk](https://scenic.co.uk)

Refurbished 2017 | Built 2008/2009 | Length 135 metres | Passengers 149 | Suites 75 | Crew 55 | Gross tonnage 2,721

South of France and Bordeaux Waterways



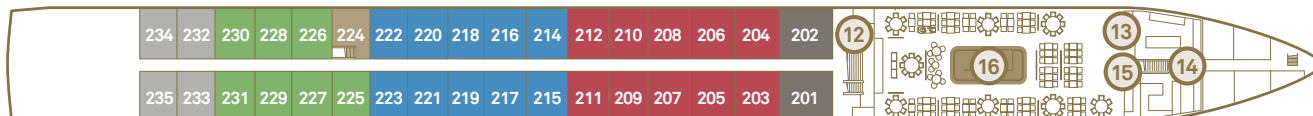
### Sun Deck



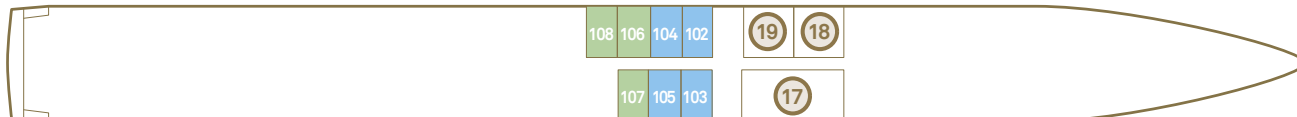
### Diamond Deck



### Sapphire Deck



### Jewel Deck



### Deck Plan

- |                         |                       |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| ① Riverview Terrace     | ⑪ Reception           |
| ② Vitality Pool         | ⑫ Elevator            |
| ③ Wheelhouse            | ⑬ Table La Rive       |
| ④ Walking Track         | ⑭ Galley              |
| ⑤ Sun Deck              | ⑮ Scenic Culinnaire   |
| ⑥ Panorama Deck         | ⑯ Crystal Dining      |
| ⑦ L'Amour Restaurant    | ⑰ Fitness Centre      |
| ⑧ River Café            | ⑱ Salt Therapy Lounge |
| ⑨ Panorama Lounge & Bar | ⑲ Wellness Area       |
| ⑩ Gift Shop             |                       |

### Suite Categories

#### Diamond Deck

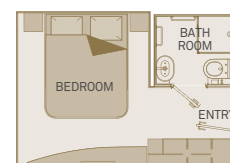
RS	Royal Panorama Suite
A	Balcony Suite
PA	Balcony Suite
PP	Balcony Suite
RA	Royal Balcony Suite
RO	Royal Owner's Suite
P	Balcony Suite
RJ	Junior Balcony Suite

#### Sapphire Deck

C	Balcony Suite
BA	Balcony Suite
BS	Single Balcony Suite
BB	Balcony Suite
B	Balcony Suite
BJ	Junior Balcony Suite

#### Jewel Deck

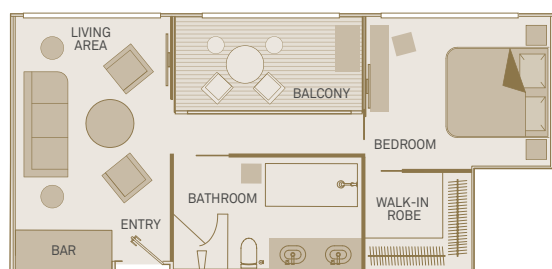
E	Standard Suite
D	Standard Suite



### Standard Suite

15m²/160ft²

E D

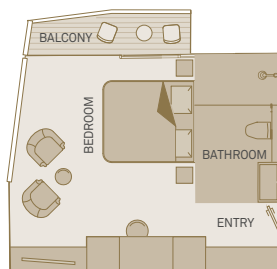


### Royal Owner's Suite

47m²/510ft²

One-bedroom suite including Scenic Sun Lounge

RO

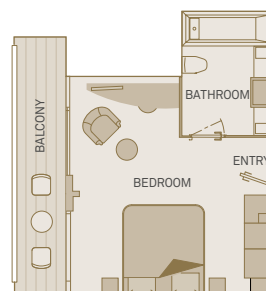


### Royal Panorama Suite

25m²/269ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

RS

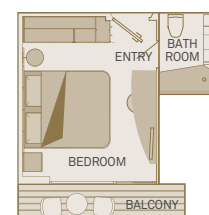


### Junior Balcony Suite

23m²/250ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

RJ BJ



### Balcony Suite

19m²/205ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

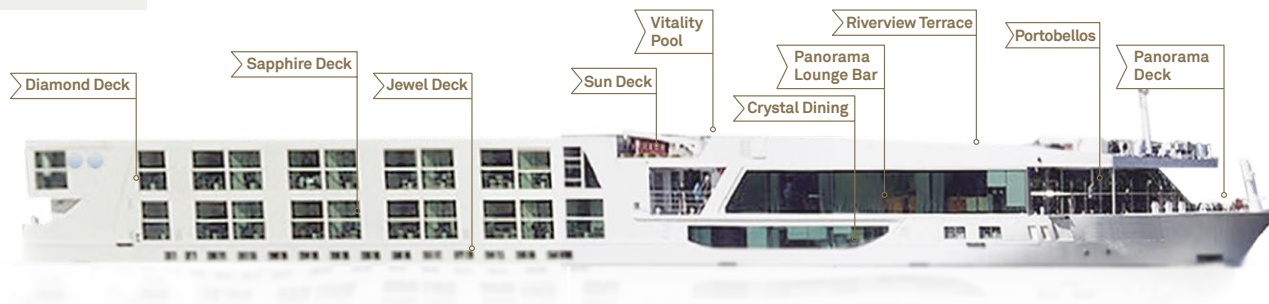
A PA PP P C BA BB B



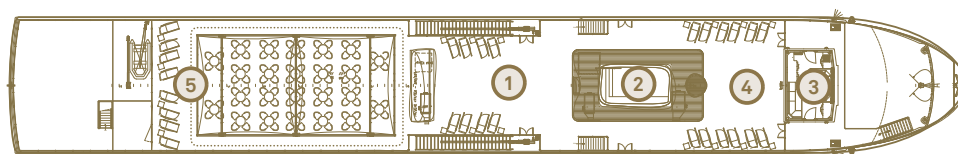
## Scenic Azure

Built 2016 | Length 80 metres | Passengers 96 | Suites 48 | Crew 43 | Gross tonnage 1,780

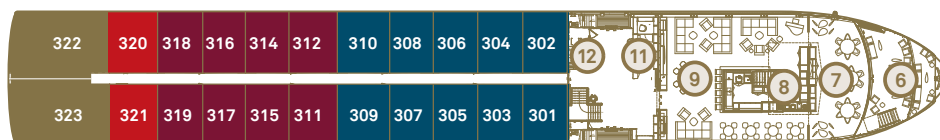
 Douro River, Portugal



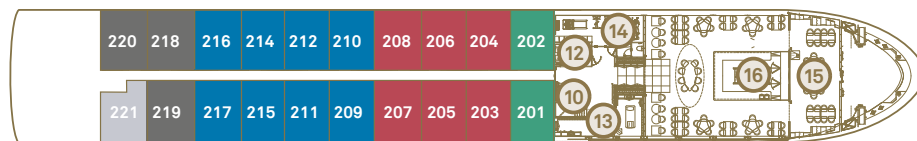
### Sun Deck



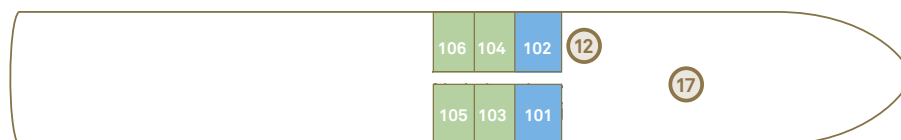
### Diamond Deck



### Sapphire Deck



### Jewel Deck



### Deck Plan

- ① Sun Deck
- ② Vitality Pool
- ③ Wheelhouse
- ④ Riverview Terrace
- ⑤ Walking Track
- ⑥ Panorama Deck
- ⑦ Portobellos
- ⑧ River Café
- ⑨ Panorama Lounge & Bar
- ⑩ Gift Shop
- ⑪ Reception
- ⑫ Elevator
- ⑬ Wellness Area
- ⑭ Fitness Centre
- ⑮ Table d'Or
- ⑯ Crystal Dining
- ⑰ Galley

### Suite Categories

#### Diamond Deck

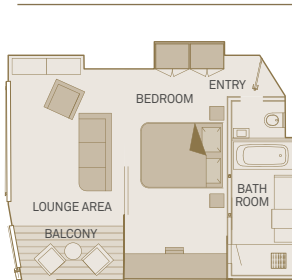
RP	Royal One-Bedroom Suite
RJ	Junior Balcony Suite
PA	Balcony Suite
P	Balcony Suite

#### Sapphire Deck

C	Balcony Suite
C1	Riverview Suite
BB	Balcony Suite
B	Balcony Suite
BJ	Junior Balcony Suite

#### Jewel Deck

E	Standard Suite
D	Standard Suite

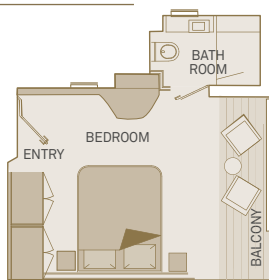


#### Royal One-Bedroom Suite

39m²/420ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

RP

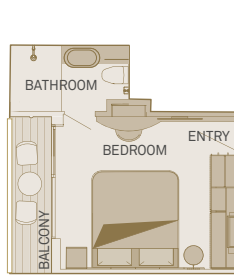


#### Junior Suite

23m²/247ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

RJ BJ

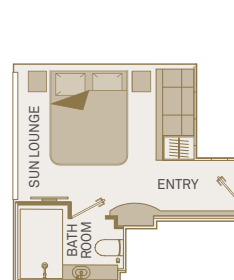


#### Balcony Suite

20m²/215ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

PA P C BB B

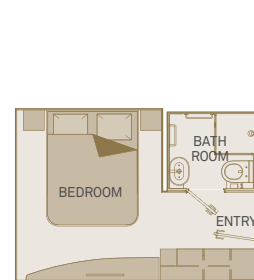


#### Riverview Suite

17m²/183ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

C1



#### Standard Suite

16m²/172ft²

E D

The deck plan and suite layout images are an indication only and may vary. Suite 221 is fitted with a Scenic Sun Lounge but does not include an external balcony. Please refer to [scenic.co.uk](http://scenic.co.uk) for further information.

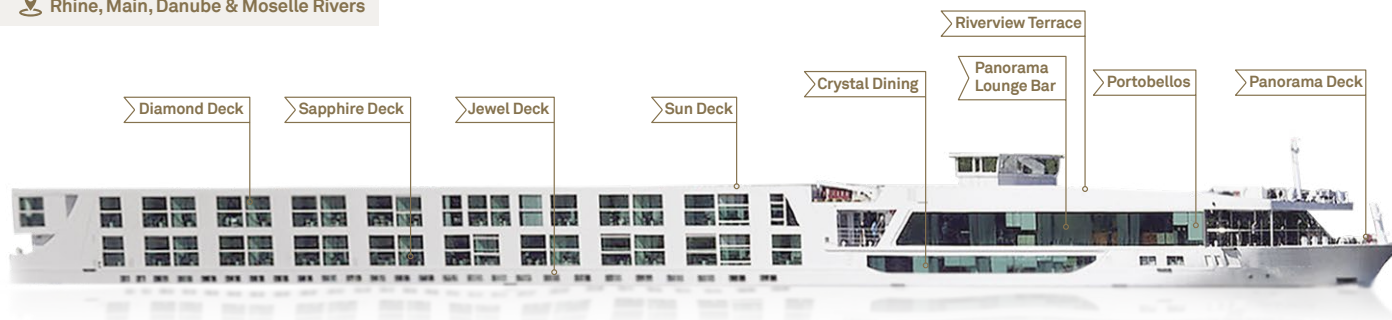


## Scenic Ruby & Pearl

Take a Tour @ [scenic.co.uk](https://scenic.co.uk)

Refurbished 2019 | Built 2009/2011 | Length 135 metres | Passengers 159 | Suites 80 | Crew 56 | Gross tonnage 2,721

Rhine, Main, Danube & Moselle Rivers



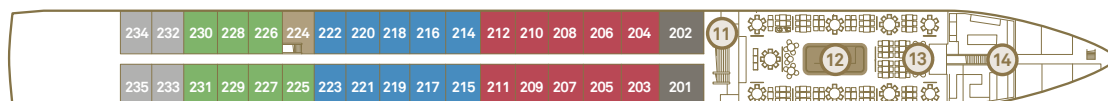
### Sun Deck



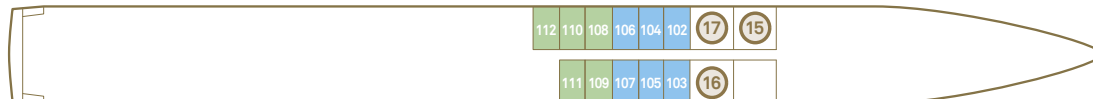
### Diamond Deck



### Sapphire Deck



### Jewel Deck



### Deck Plan

- 1 Riverview Terrace
- 2 Wheelhouse
- 3 Sun Deck
- 4 Walking Track
- 5 Panorama Deck
- 6 Portobellos Restaurant
- 7 River Café
- 8 Panorama Lounge & Bar
- 9 Gift Shop
- 10 Reception
- 11 Elevator
- 12 Crystal Dining
- 13 Table La Rive
- 14 Galley
- 15 Wellness Area
- 16 Salt Therapy Lounge
- 17 Fitness Centre

### Suite Categories

#### Diamond Deck

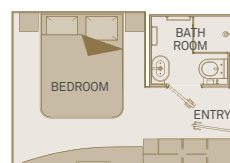
RS	Royal Panorama Suite
A	Balcony Suite
PA	Balcony Suite
PP	Balcony Suite
RA	Royal Balcony Suite
R	Royal Balcony Suite
RO	Royal Owner's Suite
P	Balcony Suite
RJ	Junior Balcony Suite

#### Sapphire Deck

C	Balcony Suite
BA	Balcony Suite
BS	Single Balcony Suite
BB	Balcony Suite
B	Balcony Suite
BJ	Junior Balcony Suite

#### Jewel Deck

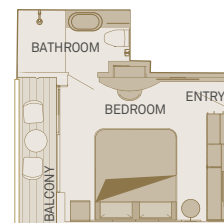
E	Standard Suite
D	Standard Suite



#### Standard Suite

15m²/160ft²

E D

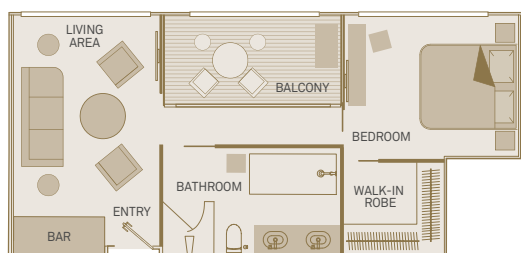


#### Balcony Suite

19m²/205ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

A PA PP P C BA BB B

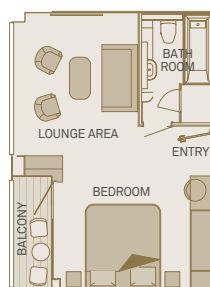


#### Royal Owner's Suite

48m²/520ft²

One-bedroom suite including Scenic Sun Lounge

RO

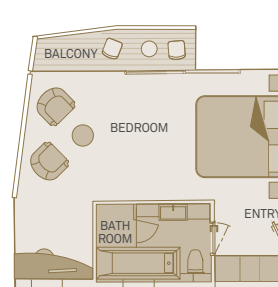


#### Royal Balcony Suite

29m²/315ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

R

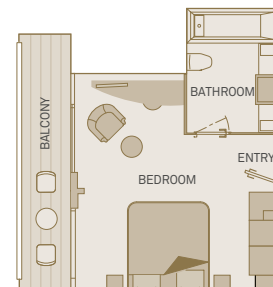


#### Royal Panorama Suite

30m²/325ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

RS



#### Junior Balcony Suite

23m²/250ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

RJ BJ

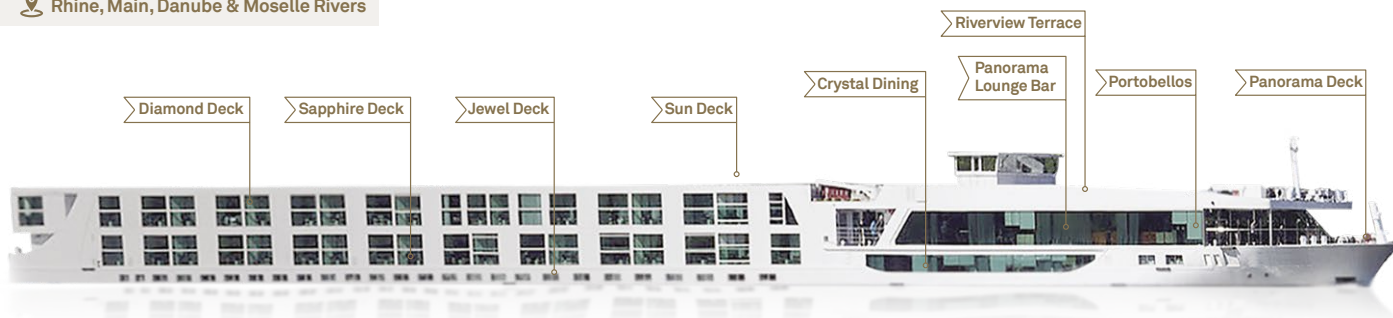


## Scenic Crystal, Jewel & Jade

Take a Tour @ [scenic.co.uk](https://www.scenic.co.uk)

Refurbished 2019 | Built 2012/2013/2014 | Length 135 metres | Passengers 163 | Suites 82 | Crew 56 | Gross tonnage 2,721

Rhine, Main, Danube & Moselle Rivers



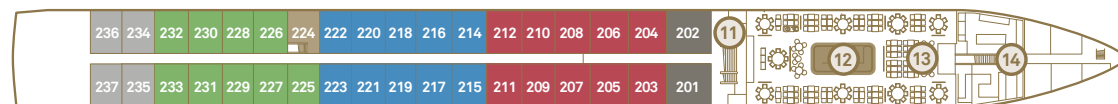
### Sun Deck



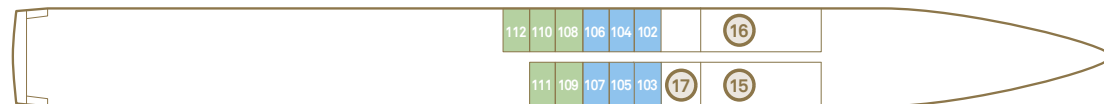
### Diamond Deck



### Sapphire Deck



### Jewel Deck



### Deck Plan

- 1 Riverview Terrace
- 2 Wheelhouse
- 3 Sun Deck
- 4 Walking Track
- 5 Panorama Deck
- 6 Portobellos Restaurant
- 7 River Café
- 8 Lounge & Bar
- 9 Gift Shop
- 10 Reception
- 11 Elevator
- 12 Crystal Dining
- 13 Table La Rive
- 14 Galley
- 15 Wellness Area
- 16 Fitness Centre
- 17 Salt Therapy Lounge

### Suite Categories

#### Diamond Deck

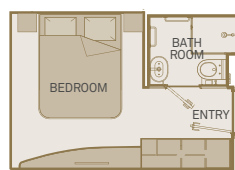
RS	Royal Panorama Suite
A	Balcony Suite
PA	Balcony Suite
PP	Balcony Suite
RA	Royal Balcony Suite
R	Royal Balcony Suite
RO	Royal Owner's Suite
PD	Deluxe Balcony Suite
RJ	Junior Balcony Suite

#### Sapphire Deck

C	Balcony Suite
BA	Balcony Suite
BS	Single Balcony Suite
BB	Balcony Suite
BD	Deluxe Balcony Suite
BJ	Junior Balcony Suite

#### Jewel Deck

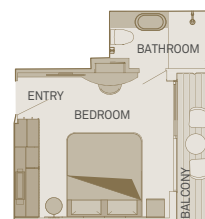
E	Standard Suite
D	Standard Suite



#### Standard Suite

15m²/160ft²

E D

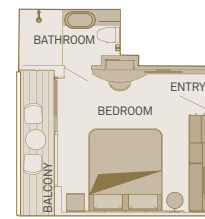


#### Balcony Suite

19m²/205ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

A PA PP C BA BB

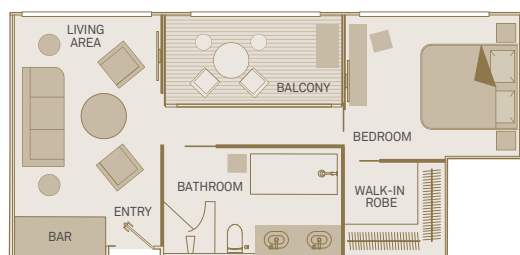


#### Private Deluxe Balcony Suite

21m²/225ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

PD BD

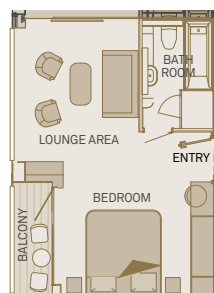


#### Royal Owner's Suite

48m²/520ft²

One-bedroom suite including Scenic Sun Lounge

RO

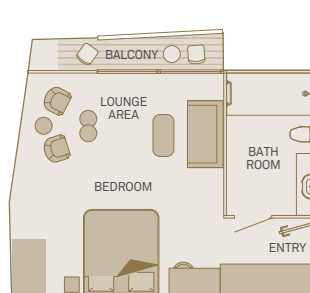


#### Royal Balcony Suite

29m²/315ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

R

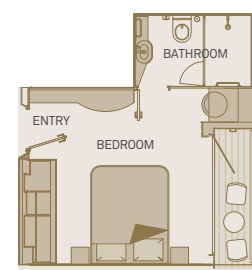


#### Royal Panorama Suite

30m²/325ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

RS



#### Junior Balcony Suite

23m²/250ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

RJ BJ

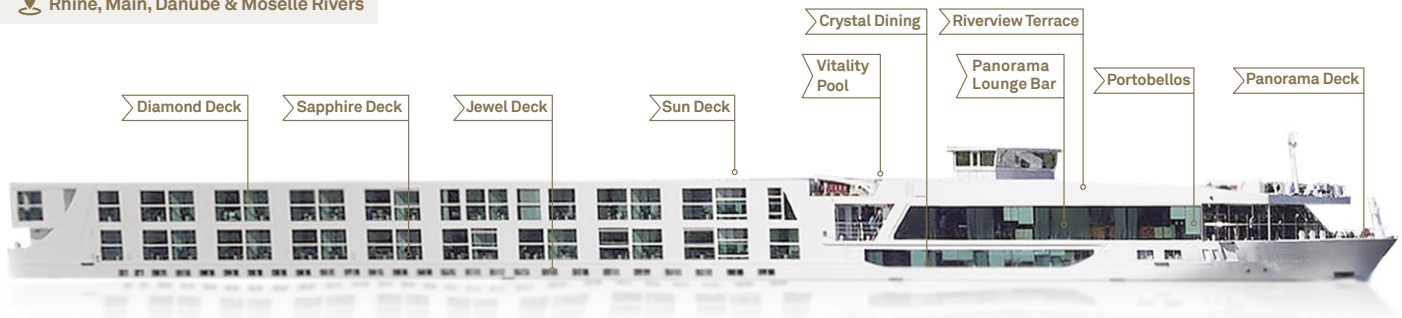


## Scenic Jasper, Opal & Amber

Take a Tour @ [scenic.co.uk](https://www.scenic.co.uk)

Refurbished 2019 | Built 2015/2016 | Length 135 metres | Passengers 163 | Suites 82 | Crew 56 | Gross tonnage 2,721

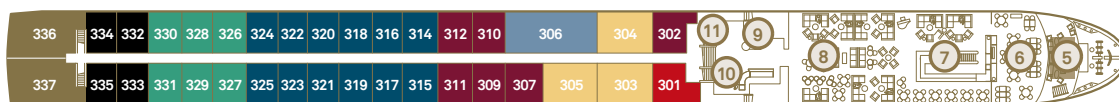
Rhine, Main, Danube & Moselle Rivers



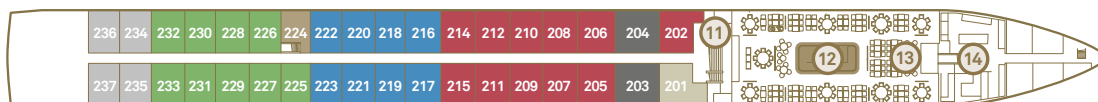
### Sun Deck



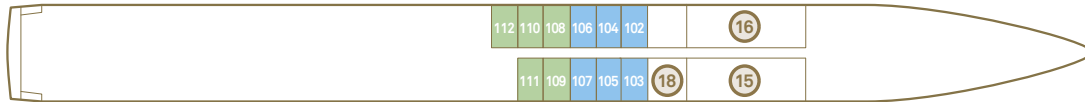
### Diamond Deck



### Sapphire Deck



### Jewel Deck

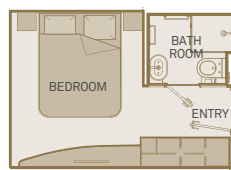


### Deck Plan

- 1 Riverview Terrace
- 2 Wheelhouse
- 3 Sun Deck
- 4 Walking Track
- 5 Panorama Deck
- 6 Portobellos Restaurant
- 7 River Café
- 8 Lounge & Bar
- 9 Gift Shop
- 10 Reception
- 11 Elevator
- 12 Crystal Dining
- 13 Table La Rive
- 14 Galley
- 15 Wellness Area
- 16 Fitness Centre
- 17 Vitality Pool
- 18 Salt Therapy Lounge

### Suite Categories

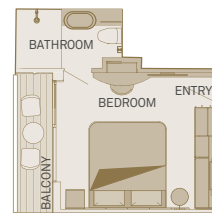
Diamond Deck		Sapphire Deck	
RP	Royal Panorama Suite	C	Balcony Suite
A	Balcony Suite	BA	Balcony Suite
PA	Balcony Suite	BS	Single Balcony Suite
PP	Balcony Suite	BB	Balcony Suite
PD	Deluxe Balcony Suite	BD	Deluxe Balcony Suite
RR	Royal Balcony Suite	BJ	Junior Balcony Suite
RO	Royal Owner's Suite	B1J	Junior Balcony Suite
RJ	Junior Balcony Suite	Jewel Deck	
		E	Standard Suite
		D	Standard Suite



#### Standard Suite

15m²/160ft²

E D

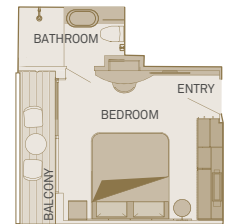


#### Balcony Suite

19m²/205ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

A PA PP C BA BB

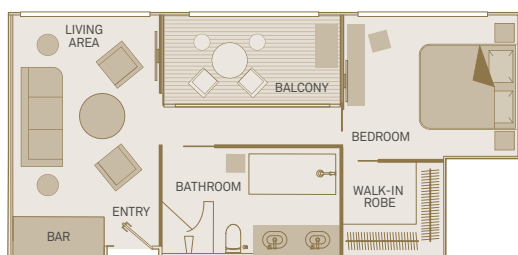


#### Private Deluxe Balcony Suite

21m²/225ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

PD BD

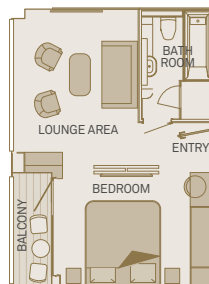


#### Royal Owner's Suite

48m²/520ft²

One-bedroom suite including Scenic Sun Lounge

RO

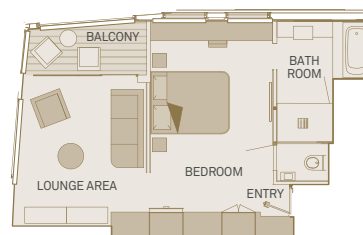


#### Royal Balcony Suite

33m²/360ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

RR

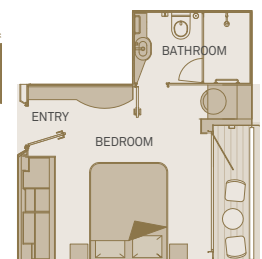


#### Royal Panorama Suite

44m²/475ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

RP



#### Junior Suite

23m²/250ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

BJ



## Other Destinations



2023/24  
South East Asia  
River Cruising &  
Land Journeys



2023  
Canada, Alaska  
& USA  
Land Journeys



2023/24  
Australia &  
New Zealand  
Land Journeys



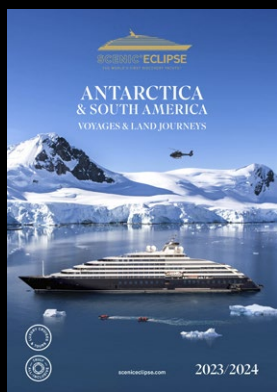
2023/24  
Japan &  
South Korea  
Land Journeys



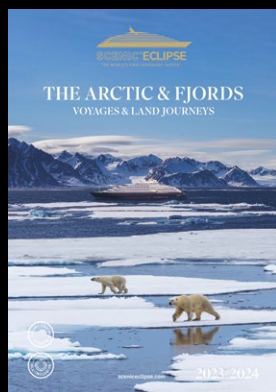
2023/24  
Egypt, Middle East  
& Africa  
Land Journeys



2023/24  
Worldwide Discovery  
Voyages



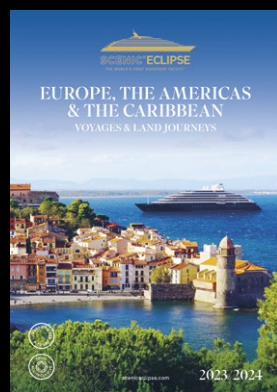
2023/24  
Antarctica &  
South America  
Voyages & Land  
Journeys



2023/24  
The Arctic & Fjords  
Voyages & Land  
Journeys



2024  
Australia, Indonesia  
& The Pacific  
Voyages & Land  
Journeys



2023/24  
Europe, The Americas  
& The Caribbean  
Voyages & Land  
Journeys

ALWAYS KEEP YOUR SENSE OF WONDER



## Scenic Offices

**UK Office**  
1st Floor  
4 Piccadilly Place  
Manchester  
M1 3BN  
scenic.co.uk

**Australia Office**  
25 Watt Street  
Newcastle  
NSW 2300  
scenic.com.au

**New Zealand Office**  
Stanbeth &  
Excelsior Building  
28 Customs Street  
Auckland  
P 0800 441 611  
scenicnz.com

**Canada Office**  
Suite 1025,  
401 West Georgia Street  
Vancouver  
BC V6B 5A1  
scenic.ca

**USA Office**  
4000 Hollywood Blvd.  
Suite 625-S  
Hollywood  
FL 33021  
scenicusa.com

**EMEA Office**  
Scenic Cruises  
International GmbH  
Wallbrunnstr. 24  
D-79539 Lörrach  
info@scenic.eu  
scenic.eu





RiverCruising.co.uk

THE RIVER CRUISE EXPERTS

FOR THE LATEST PRICES AND AVAILABILITY  
CALL OUR TEAM ON **0800 810 8262**

TO ORDER A COPY OF THIS BROCHURE  
EMAIL: **BROCHURES@RIVERCRUISING.CO.UK**

( BROCHURES SUBJECT TO STOCK )